THE ARCTIC SCAT MANUAL

A Field Guide to the Documentation of Oiled Shorelines in Arctic Regions

by

Edward H. Owens Polaris Applied Sciences, Inc.

and

Gary A. Sergy Environment Canada

July 2004





Canadä

Citation:

Owens, Edward H., and Gary A. Sergy. 2004. The Arctic SCAT Manual: A Field Guide to the Documentation of Oiled Shorelines in Arctic Environments. Environment Canada, Edmonton, AB, Canada, 172 pages.

Copyright:

Copyright© Minister of Public Works and Government Services 2004 Canadian Government Catalogue Number: En4-40/2004E

ISBN: 0-660-19346-9

Responsible Institution and Publisher on behalf of EPPR:

Environment Canada, Suite 200, 4999 - 98 Avenue, Edmonton, AB, Canada T6B 2X3

Copies Available from:

Gary Sergy, Emergencies Science and Technology Division, Environment Canada, Suite 200, 4999 - 98 Avenue, Edmonton, AB, Canada T6B 2X3. Tel (780) 951-8855 Fax (780) 495-2615

Manager, Environmental Protection, Northern Division, Suite 301, 5204 50th Avenue, Yellowknife, NT, Canada X1A 1E2. Tel (867) 669-4725

And through EPPR Working Group National Contacts http://eppr.arctic-council.org/

ii

PREFACE TO THE ARCTIC EDITION

The Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Technique (SCAT) process is now a familiar part of an oil spill response in many countries. SCAT teams play a key role in the assessment of the scale and scope of a shoreline response programme. The SCAT approach and documentation protocols were initially developed in 1989 during the Nestucca and Exxon Valdez spill response operations. Subsequently, Environment Canada developed generic secondgeneration SCAT protocols to standardize the documentation and description of oiled shorelines (Owens and Sergy, 1994). Since its inception, the SCAT approach has been used on many spills, in a variety of ways, and has been modified by SCAT teams to meet a range of specific spill conditions. A Second Edition SCAT Manual (Owens and Sergy, 2000) was produced to reflect updates and modifications derived from user experience and interagency adaptations. Neither this nor any other documents, however, fully address the seasonality issues in a SCAT programme, or the characteristics or implications of northern climates dominated by snow and ice conditions. To address these issues, this Arctic Edition of the SCAT Manual was initiated by Environment Canada and the United States Coast Guard; an action supported by NOAA in Alaska, and by private spill response and advisory services. The manual was produced and published under the auspices of the Emergency Prevention, Preparedness, and Response (EPPR) Working Group of the Arctic Council.

This Arctic Edition is completely compatible and consistent with the Second Edition SCAT Manual. The Arctic Edition, however, provides new material on the *unique shoreline types found in arctic regions, on the character of the various forms of snow and shore-zone or nearshore ice in the Arctic or in other cold climate regions during winter months, on the behaviour of oil, and on the activities of SCAT teams in these environments.* In addition, a First Responder's guide and short versions of key oiling summary forms are included that can be used by local inhabitants during the initial phase of an assessment.

iii

iv

INTRODUCTION

What is SCAT?

As part of oil spill response, Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Technique (SCAT) teams systematically survey the area affected by the spill to provide rapid accurate geo-referenced documentation of shoreline oiling conditions. This information is used to develop real-time decisions and to expedite shoreline treatment planning and response operations.

A SCAT programme includes field assessment surveys, data management, and data application components as part of the spill management organization. The field survey teams use specific and standard terminology to describe and define shoreline oiling conditions. The SCAT process itself, however, is flexible, and the assessment activities are designed to match the unique spill conditions (see the case studies described in Section 2.3).

The systematic approach provides for consistent data collection. This allows a comparison of data and observations between different sites, between different observers, and between the same sites over time. These data also provide the basis for cleanup evaluation. In most surveys, the SCAT teams complete forms and sketches for each segment in the affected area. A standardized Shoreline Oiling Summary form is used for documentation; this template has been modified in this manual for arctic environments and winter conditions.

SCAT surveys provide a geographic or spatial description and documentation of the shoreline or riverbank oiling conditions. A monitoring programme can use the same procedures, terms, and definitions as the SCAT survey for situations where the same section of coast or river is surveyed repeatedly. This can occur when oiling conditions persist for a lengthy period of time, or when a systematic time-series of oiling conditions is required at one or more locations.

Frequently, SCAT teams are asked to provide recommendations regarding appropriate cleanup methods and to define constraints or

INTRODUCTION TO SCAT

limitations on the application of cleanup techniques, so that the treatment operations do not result in additional damage to the shore zone. In developing these recommendations, the teams refer to the relevant shoreline treatment manuals and field guides (e.g., ACS, 1999; Environment Canada, 1996a; EPPR, 1998; NOAA, 2000a).

SCAT Manuals

The first complete manual for SCAT surveys was developed by Environment Canada (1992), followed by production of a more simplified Field Guide (Owens and Sergy, 1994). Other agencies adopted the approach and produced similar field forms and manuals (e.g., European Commission - Jacques et al., 1996: NOAA, 2000b). Revisions reflected in the second edition of the SCAT manual (Owens and Sergy, 2000) were based on actual applications of the SCAT process during spill operations. The revision process was interactive with the U.S. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) so that both Environment Canada and NOAA field forms were directly compatible in format and content. This Arctic SCAT Manual is consistent with the 2000 edition SCAT Manual; however, it is technically expanded to address arctic shoreline types, the character of the various forms of snow and of shore-zone or nearshore ice, and the activities of SCAT teams.

The Arctic SCAT Manual is applicable to both the Arctic and during snow or ice conditions to other cold climate regions.

SCAT survey procedures are flexible. This manual provides guidelines for the design of a survey programme to fit a wide range of spill situations. Parameters that govern the scope and scale of a shoreline assessment survey are as follows: the coastal character and configuration; the type and amount of oil spilled; the size of the affected area; and the needs of the response organization. Guidelines and recommendations presented in this manual reflect experience gained from using the SCAT approach on numerous spills worldwide.

vi

Format of the Arctic SCAT Manual

The first part of the Arctic SCAT manual describes the purpose and activities associated with SCAT surveys, and include a standard Arctic Shoreline Oiling Summary (ASOS) form with appropriate terms and definitions. Part 2 discusses spill management issues. Additional forms—suitable for winter conditions or for arctic environments—are presented in Section 2.2. These forms can be used for tar ball conditions, wetlands, tidal flats, riverbanks, small rivers, creeks and streams, and freshwater lakes. Part 3 contains support materials and includes job aids for identifying and describing oiling conditions. Part 4 presents a guide for First Responders that includes short versions of the ASOS form and a winter riverbank oiling summary form.

PART 1 P	ROCEDURES AND FORMS	
	pose and Principles of SCAT	
1.2 Plar	Planning a SCAT Survey	
1.3 Field	d Activities	
1.4 Res	sults	
1.5 Arct	Arctic Shoreline Oiling Summary (ASOS) Form	
1.6 Ske	Sketch Maps	
PART 2 A	PPLICATIONS	
2.1 Spill	I Management Applications	
2.2 Oth	Other Applications of SCAT	
2.3 Cas	Case Studies	
PART 3 SUPPORT MATERIALS		
3.1 Star	ndard Terms and Definitions	
3.2 Phy	sical Shore-Zone Character and Coastal	
Pro	cesses of Arctic Canada and Alaska	
3.3 Oil E	Behaviour on Arctic Shorelines	
3.4 Sho	oreline Treatment and Cleanup	
3.5 Job	Job Aids	
3.6 Ref	erences	
3.7 Cor	nversions	
PART 4 FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE		

vii

List of Tables and Figures

Table 1.1	Survey Methods
Table 1.2	Definition of Shoreline Segmentation
Table 1.3	Basic Steps of On-Site Field Data Collection
Table 1.4	Essential Components of a SCAT Data Set25
Table 1.5	SCAT Documentation "Rules of Thumb"26
Table 2.1	Scat Recommendations Transmittal Sheet47
Table 2.2	Case Studies
Table 3.1	Marine Shoreline Types84
Table 3.2	Grain Size Scale
Table 3.3	Tundra Cliff: Ice Rich118
Table 3.4	Tundra Cliff: Ice Poor120
Table 3.5	Inudatated Low-Lying Tundra122
Table 3.6	Peat Shoreline

Figure 1.1	Example of Shoreline Segmentation.	13
Figure 1.2	A Typical Sketch Map.	40
Figure 2.1	Typical ICS — SCAT Organization Diagram	42
Figure 2.2	SCAT Within The Spill Management Cycle	43
Figure 2.3	Shoreline Treatment Decision Process.	46
Figure 2.4	Key Phases Of A SCAT Programme.	49
Figure 2.5	Components Of Pre-Spill Mapping And Planning	52
Figure 3.1	Visual Aid For Estimating Oil Distribution	74
Figure 3.2	Surface Oil Cover Category	76
Figure 3.3	Surface Oil Category	76
Figure 3.4	Subsurface Definitions.	79
Figure 3.5	Oil In And Under Ice	96
Figure 3.6	Summary Of Shoreline Treatment Methods	99

Form 1.1	Arctic Shoreline Oiling Summary (ASOS) Form34
Form 2.1	Winter Tar Ball Summary Form55
Form 2.2	Winter Wetland Oiling Summary Form56
Form 2.3	Winter Tidal Flat Oiling Summary Form57
Form 2.4	Winter Riverbank Oiling Summary Form58
Form 2.5	Winter Stream Bank Oiling Summary Form59
Form 2.6	Winter Lake Shoreline Oiling Summary Form60

viii

PART 1 PROCEDURES AND FORMS

1.1	PURPOSE AND PRINCIPLES OF SCAT	
	Objectives and Purpose of SCAT	
1.1.2	Principles of Shoreline Assessment Surveys	
1.2	PLANNING A SCAT SURVEY	
1.2.1	Scope of SCAT Surveys and Programmes	
1.2.2	Scale and Method of Surveys	
1.2.3	Winter or Arctic Surveys	
1.2.4	Number of SCAT Teams	
1.2.5	Participation in SCAT	
1.3	FIELD ACTIVITIES	
1.3.1	Shoreline Segmentation	
1.3.2	Segmentation in Snow and Ice	
1.3.3	Field Equipment Checklist	
1.3.4	Aerial Surveys	
1.3.5	Ground Surveys	
1.3.6	Monitoring Programmes	
1.3.7	Field Documentation	
1.4	RESULTS	
1.4.1	Data Management	
1.4.2	Data Outputs	
1.5	ARCTIC SHORELINE OILING FORM	
1.5.1	Arctic Shoreline Oiling Summary (ASOS) Form	
1.5.2	Summary of Terms and Definitions	
1.6	SKETCH MAPS	

1.1 PURPOSE AND PRINCIPLES OF SCAT

1.1.1 Objectives and Purpose of SCAT

Over the last decade, the term SCAT has taken on a number of meanings and has grown to embody a range of activities, however the basic purpose still remains one of providing **operational support**. The cornerstone activity is the shoreline assessment survey and its fundamental objective is to

• collect and document real-time data on oil and shoreline conditions in a rapid, accurate and systematic fashion

SCAT surveys conducted by trained SCAT teams provide information to build a spatial or geographic picture of the regional and local oiling conditions — an understanding of the nature and extent of shoreline oiling that is key to the development of an effective response. This information is provided in a format that can be interpreted easily and applied by planners and decision makers.

In addition to its primary objective, SCAT surveys can be used for

- development of treatment or cleanup recommendations
- development of treatment or cleanup standards or criteria
- post-treatment inspection and evaluation
- provision of long-term monitoring
- management of special issues

The information collected during shoreline assessment surveys is used in various ways in the decision process. At a minimum, it is used to

- identify oiled and non-oiled areas
- describe the location, character, and amount of stranded oil
- assess environmental and socio-economic constraints
- evaluate operational and logistical factors

The information may also be used to

- document shoreline types and coastal characteristics
- establish treatment priorities
- establish treatment standards or criteria
- propose treatment or cleanup methods
- determine completion of cleanup activities

Shoreline or riverbank oiling conditions are described using a set of **standard terms and definitions**, so that the potential for misunderstanding or misinterpretation is minimized. In this manner, the oiling condition terms "heavy" or "light" have a specific definition, rather than reflecting a general descriptive opinion. The use of this defined terminology enables a direct comparison to be made between segments, and it can be used to describe how conditions change through time within the same segment.

1.1.2 Principles of Shoreline Assessment Surveys

Shoreline assessment surveys are based on several fundamental principles. These include

- a systematic assessment of all shorelines in the affected area
- a division of the coastline or riverbank into homogeneous geographic units or "segments"
- the use of a standard set of terms and definitions for documentation
- a survey team that is objective and trained
- the timely provision of data and information for decision making and planning

The survey team should be composed of trained individuals with appropriate skills to complete the survey objectives (see Section 1.2.5). The team may include inter-agency personnel who represent the various interests of land ownership, land use, land management, or governmental responsibility.

1.2 PLANNING A SCAT SURVEY

Some of the ingredients for a successful SCAT programme include

- suitable *training* and calibration for observers and the SCAT Coordinator
- appropriate segmentation of the shoreline or riverbank
- flexibility to adapt the basic concept for individual spill conditions and oiling characteristics
- procedures that are as *simple* as possible, yet provide sufficient information to meet the requirements of the decision makers, planners, and operations crews
- a process that is efficient to ensure that information is processed and communicated in a timely manner
- establishment of a *data management* system early in the programme
- integration of key players who represent the response team

1.2.1 Scope of SCAT Surveys and Programmes

SCAT surveys are flexible and adaptable to the spill conditions. They can be conducted

- on spills of different oil types and with different types of shoreline oiling conditions
- on spills of different sizes, from small to large
- in different environments, including marine, freshwater, and terrestrial
- by different methods, both aerial and ground level
- in various levels of detail, from simple single-discipline surveys to complex programmes with geomorphological, ecological, and cultural resource components

The term "SHORE or SHORELINE" refers to that zone where land and water meet. It is applied to freshwater lakes and rivers as well as marine environments.

Data and observations from the basic shoreline assessment surveys describe

- the shoreline types and the character of the coastline or river channel (see Section 3.1.4)
- real-time location, character, and amount of stranded oil
- real-time environmental, cultural, archaeological, human use, or economic issues or constraints
- factors that might assist or constrain operations activities in an oiled segment or at staging locations

This real-time assessment is different from the information that may be available from pre-existing maps or databases as it is current at the time of the spill response operation and probably more accurate in terms of the level of detail on a segment-by-segment basis.

As noted in Section 1.1, the survey teams also may be directed to provide recommendations for treatment options, cleanup standards, and completion or reactivation of cleanup activities.

The design of a SCAT programme considers

- the size and character of the affected area (see Section 1.2.2)
- the individuals or the representatives who will participate (see Section 1.2.5)
- if the survey team is responsible for the development of treatment or cleanup recommendations (see Section 2.1.3)
- if the survey team is responsible for the development of treatment standards or cleanup criteria (see Section 2.1.4)

1.2.2 Scale and Method of Surveys

Shoreline surveys can be conducted by different methods and at different scales depending on the size of the affected area, the character of the coastal area or river channel, and the level of detail that is required (Table 1.1).

Survey Method	Key Objectives
Aerial Reconnaissance	Define overall scale of the problem to develop regional objectives. Mapping or documentation not required.
Aerial Video Survey	Systematically document or map to (i) create segments, (ii) develop regional strategies and plans, and (iii) define locations and lengths of oiled shorelines, including surface oil band width and estimated distribution.
Systematic Ground Survey	Systematically document surface and subsurface shoreline oiling conditions in all segments within the affected area.
Spot Ground Survey	Systematically document surface and subsurface shoreline oiling conditions for selected segments within the affected area.

Table 1.1 Survey Methods

AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE

The purpose of an aerial reconnaissance is to obtain an observational overview of surface oiling conditions (not to map or document) over relatively large areas in a relatively short time period.

Aerial reconnaissance can provide a general picture of the extent and character of the oiled shorelines (see also Section 1.3.4). This information is critical to develop regional objectives, to define the overall scale of the potential response operation, and to direct the initial deployment of response resources.

AERIAL VIDEO SURVEY

The purpose of an aerial video survey is to prepare maps that show the location, distribution, and character of stranded oil. An aerial video survey systematically documents the shoreline types and surface oiling conditions typically using video mapping techniques (see also Section 1.3.4). It can cover an extensive area to provide a level of detail of sufficient accuracy for mapping purposes. This information is the foundation for the development of regional strategies and plans, for segmentation of the shoreline, and for the definition of lengths of oiled shorelines in terms of shoreline types and the oil character.

A systematic low-level aerial video survey may be the only practical method available to survey some areas with inaccessible shorelines or on coasts where access is limited or difficult.

SYSTEMATIC GROUND SURVEY

The systematic ground survey is used to methodically document shoreline oiling conditions in all segments within the affected area and to complete shoreline oiling summary forms and generate sketch maps for each segment. Photographs or videos are taken to record the oiling conditions.

Systematic ground surveys typically are the primary source of detailed data and information. This systematic documentation of the location, character, and amounts of surface and subsurface oil in all of the segments within the affected area is the foundation for planning and implementing the shoreline treatment or cleanup operations (see also Section 1.3.5).

If more than one survey team is in the field, or if the assessment team(s) does not have sufficient time to complete a field summary or report, a SCAT Coordinator and/or SCAT data manager is assigned to ensure that appropriate information is produced and distributed in a timely manner to the Planning and Operations sections.

SPOT GROUND SURVEY

Spot ground surveys are used to systematically document oiling conditions for selected segments within the affected area, and to complete oiling summary forms and generate sketch maps for those segments. Photographs or videos are taken to record the oiling conditions.

A spot ground survey can focus on specific locations if the aerial survey identifies discontinuous oiling conditions, or if treatment or cleanup is planned only for selected segments within the affected area. In some cases (see, for example, the *Buffalo 292* case study in Section 2.3), a simplified survey approach may involve a spot ground assessment with a verbal report of the oiling conditions. When observations are reported in this manner, the use of standard terms and definitions becomes an essential part of the communications process.

1.2.3 Winter or Arctic Surveys

The same four survey methods described in Section 1.2.2 apply equally to all seasons. The primary differences during winter months or when snow and ice are present in an arctic or sub-arctic environment are the possibilities that

- surface oil can be covered by blowing snow
- oil can penetrate fresh snow
- oil can enter ice cracks and leads
- oil beneath or within ice cannot be detected except by drilling holes through the ice
 - > These situations are discussed in Section 2.2.5.
 - Segmentation for winter conditions is discussed in Section 1.3.2.
 - The behaviour of oil in snow and ice is discussed in Sections 3.3.1 and 3.3.2 respectively.

Other points that should be considered for winter or arctic surveys include the following:

- Boat-based ground surveys may be more efficient than landbased surveys when ice is present at the shoreline or in the nearshore zone, as the oil may be seen more easily from the water.
- Daylight hours are typically short during winter months in mid- and northern latitudes. The window of opportunity for surveys during the low-tide may be limited in situations where tidal water-level changes are a factor.
- Similarly, days are long during the arctic or sub-arctic summer. It may be possible to survey during both low-tide windows in areas with semi-diurnal tides.

1.2.4 Number of SCAT Teams

A common question is how to define an appropriate level of effort for a SCAT ground survey field programme. On a small spill, or one that is very restricted in area, if the affected segments can be covered in one day by one team, then usually that is all that is required. As the size of the affected area increases, the requirement for more teams depends on the complexity of the affected area and the required turn-around time for the information. If Planning or Operations sections require data for an area to prepare the assignments for the next day, then the appropriate scale is *"however many teams it takes to cover that area in time to provide the information."*

A small-scale operation, for example, would be used for a spill that affects less than 50 km of coast or for a length of coast that can be surveyed in one to two days with one or two teams. A spill in a larger area or one that would require a longer coastal survey probably would involve more field teams and office-based data management support. In addition, it is important to consider a situation that might involve rapidly changing (day-to-day) oiling conditions that would require multiple teams to resurvey the same segments on a regular basis. Areas where access or alongshore

movement is difficult, or where buried or penetrated oil requires the digging of pits and trenches, can take considerably more time to survey than a straight, flat, wide, sand beach segment. De Bettencourt *et al.* (1999) suggest three general scales for a SCAT programme.

- A small spill where the size and complexity require one to three field teams who provide information in a simple format and communicate this by telephone or radio (see Nestucca and St. Petersburg Beach case studies in Section 2.3).
- An intermediate spill where as many as *five teams* may be required to cover the affected area, using standard forms; this scale would require a data management component (see Komi pipeline and *New Carissa* case studies in Section 2.3).
- A large or complex spill incident that would require many integrated and cross-trained SCAT teams (see Exxon Valdez case study in Section 2.3).

1.2.5 Participation in SCAT

The management of a spill response operation is a cooperative effort that involves national, regional, and local government agencies, as well as the organization responsible for the spill or a response contractor acting on behalf of that organization. Many government agencies have a legal responsibility for the coastal zone, and non-governmental organizations or local landowners or managers have a direct interest in the condition of the shorelines. The information that is collected by the SCAT teams is of interest to many or all of these agencies or groups and often they wish to be represented on the field surveys.

Practical considerations limit an assessment team to two or three, and occasionally four or five participants. The ideal composition of a team combines

 an individual with oil spill experience and SCAT training who can identify and document oil on the shore from the air or on the ground

- an individual familiar with the *coastal ecology* of the affected area who can document the impacts of the oil and who can recommend priorities and cleanup end points
- in areas where archaeological or cultural resources exist, a specialist who can advise on precautions and constraints to protect those resources
- a representative from the *operations* group who can identify feasibility issues, logistical constraints and solutions, and who can evaluate the types of resources and level of effort that might be required for cleanup or treatment of a segment

For the efficiency of a field survey, it is important to include a team member with knowledge of the local coastal region. For example, a government agency biologist familiar with the affected area would be a valuable member of a field team.

Representatives of aboriginal groups or other landowners and managers also can provide a local knowledge and understanding of issues and priorities that contribute to the knowledge base generated by the SCAT team.

If more than one team is in the field, or if the field team is in a remote location and cannot return daily to report their observations, then a SCAT Coordinator provides the link between the field teams and the spill management team.

When it is not possible for agency or other representatives to participate directly in the field surveys, a review team or committee can be established to develop recommendations for priorities based on the information generated by the field teams (e.g., Knorr *et al.*, 1991).

1.3 FIELD ACTIVITIES

1.3.1 Shoreline Segmentation

The essential first step of a SCAT survey is to divide the coastline or river into working units called segments, within which the shoreline character is relatively homogeneous in terms of physical features and sediment type (Table 1.2). Each segment is assigned a unique location identifier. Segment boundaries are established on the basis of prominent geological features (such as a headland), changes in shoreline or substrate type (Figure 1.1), a change in oiling conditions, or establishment of the boundary of an operations area.

Segment lengths are small enough to obtain adequate resolution and detail on the distribution of oil, but not so small that too much data are generated. Most segments in oiled areas would be in the range of 0.2 - 2.0 km in length.

A common mistake on coastlines is to place the boundary in the middle of a stream, or, in the case of rivers, to place it in the middle of a tributary or joining channel. As a "rule of thumb," where there is a stream, river, or an inlet at the coast, or where two river channels join, it is preferable to make that stream, river, or inlet a separate segment so that it has its own physical and ecological identity. In some cases, it may be appropriate to have two separate segments, one for each side of the channel, so that data users then do not have to decide if the observed oiling conditions refer to one or the other or both sides of the entrance/outlet.

A second "rule of thumb" for segmentation is to divide the coast or river on the basis of practical aspects that can be used by Planning or Operations teams to deploy cleanup crews. On a long uniform coast or river, a segment may be centred on access points with a segment boundary approximately midway between two access points. Alternatively segments can be defined on the basis of distance. For example, segment boundaries could be every 500 m or some other length alongshore or downstream.

Table 1.2 Definition of Shoreline Segmentation

Segments are

- distinct alongshore sections of shoreline that can be used as operation units,
- relatively homogeneous physical features or sediment type,
- identified by a unique location code, and
- bounded by prominent geological or operational features, or by changes in shoreline type, substrate, or oiling conditions.

Subsegments are created if

- alongshore oiling conditions vary significantly within a predesignated segment,
- alongshore oiling conditions change through time within a segment during a spill incident, or
- there is an operational division boundary within a segment.

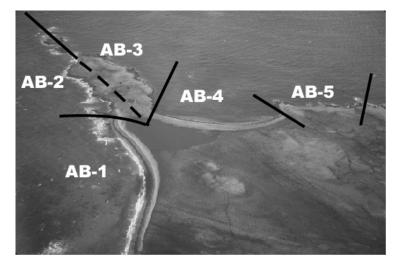


Figure 1.1 Example of Shoreline Segmentation.

Segments are identified by a numbering scheme. In the case of a survey covering an extensive area an alpha-numeric scheme may be appropriate, with an alphabetical prefix (the Segment Group code) keyed to a geographic place name (e.g., LB = Liverpool Bay) followed by a number based on an alongshore sequence (LB-24). Segmentation may already exist as part of a pre-spill planning exercise or sensitivity-mapping database (see Section 2.2.1). If this is the case, the segments should be reviewed for suitability alongshore because the segment boundaries may need to be adapted to existing spill conditions. Pre-designated segments could be subdivided if oiling conditions vary significantly alongshore within the segment. Subdivisions can be identified by a suffix, e.g., LB-24A, LB-24B. For river or stream surveys, segments are numbered in a downstream direction and labelled with "L" or "R" to indicate the appropriate bank when facing downstream (see Section 2.2.2).

Although the numerical designation suffix for a series of segments is generally based on the order in which segments are surveyed, it may be practical to pre-assign a set of numbers if more than one team is surveying a region. For example, one team may be assigned segment numbers LB-1 through LB-50, and another team assigned LB-51 through LB-100.

Variations in across-shore oiling conditions are documented on the Shoreline Oiling Summary forms as **Zones**. For consistency, zones are numbered from the low water sections up to the higher water or backshore sections (see Photo 3.2 and Section 3.3.1).

1.3.2 Segmentation in Snow and Ice

An oiled shoreline or river that has snow or ice can be considered in exactly the same manner as described in Section 1.3.1. Segments can be defined if there is a change in the snow or ice conditions or if shoreline features are evident. If the shore-zone character is uniform over a long distance, due to the presence of intertidal ice, then a segment may be centred on access points with a boundary midway between two access points. Alternatively segments can be defined on the basis of distance. For example, segment boundaries could be every 500 m or some other length

alongshore or downstream. The boundaries should be indicated with flags or similar boundary markers.

If oil is detected below the snow or under the ice, the area limits of the oil should be flagged on the surface or indicated with boundary markers. These areas should be identified in the same manner as linear segments, with a Segment Group prefix and a numbered sequence. The principal of segmentation is to divide an area into working units; the organization or sequence of segment numbers should be designed with a view to operational activity.

1.3.3 Field Equipment Checklist

The following is a checklist of equipment that can be used by the field teams.

Survey Gear

- Waterproof paper (8½" x 11") for field forms and sketch maps, field notebooks (waterproof)
- Office supplies pencils, waterproof markers, rulers, paperclips, clipboard
- □ Job aids (see Section 3.5)
- Segment maps and base sketch maps (if available), topographic or nautical charts of area
- Compass, liquid-filled, 1-degree graduations, Brunton types are preferable if bearings are recorded
- Shovels folding or clam, best with the pick on the backside
- Global Positioning System (GPS), hand-held, portable
- □ Tape measure or range finder (hand-held, ≥ 0.500 m)
- □ 35-mm or digital camera that can date the photos
- Film, water-tight film bags, Kodachrome (slide), Kodacolor (print) or equivalent recommended (the use of Ektachrome near water is not appropriate)
- □ Video camera and storage media, if required
- Batteries, charged battery packs (for GPS, cameras, etc.) [note: take extra in winter as battery life is considerably reduced in cold temperatures; keep batteries warm if possible]
- □ 10-cm or 25-cm long photo scale with 1-cm increments

- Day pack (waterproof)
- Communication equipment (hand-held 2-way radio(s), VHF Marine (5 watt), cellular phones)

Survival Gear

- □ First aid kit, water
- □ Shotgun, 12-gauge pump, slugs and buckshot, if needed
- Personal flotation device (PFD)/exposure suit, floater suit/floater coat

For remote areas, EPIRB (Emergency Position Indicating Radio Beacon) and survival equipment (hunter's survival kit or better)

Personal Gear

- Rain gear, insect repellent, sun glasses, sun screen, hat
- □ Rubber boots, non-skid soles
- Gloves and liners, waterproof, work type, high quality
- □ For winter surveys, suitable personal clothing to withstand expected and unexpected cold and wind conditions

1.3.4 Aerial Surveys

The purpose of reconnaissance and of *aerial reconnaissance* is to provide an overview of the distribution of the oil. Detailed observations and mapping are not required, in most cases, although as much information should be recorded as is possible within the scope and time frame of the survey.

An aerial reconnaissance survey requires prior experience as this technique relies heavily on the ability of the observer(s) to identify substrate materials and oil and to distinguish oil from the many other materials of similar colour and texture that occur naturally on the shoreline (lichen, mussel beds, heavy mineral deposits, stranded seaweed or sea grasses, peat).

Typical steps for an aerial reconnaissance survey include

- define the low-tide window
- decide on area or segments to be surveyed, the flight line direction, and associated logistics

- collect all necessary equipment and supplies
- review existing information and data
- brief all team members on the survey's objectives, methodology, and safety concerns
- take photos (or record videos if planned)
- fill in flight-line maps, appropriate forms, etc., record GPS waypoints, or take notes to be able to complete forms later
- discuss assessments / major observations prior to return from the survey
- finalize and copy maps, forms, field notes, photo/video logs
- submit copies to the SCAT Coordinator or Data Manager
- file a daily report form with the SCAT Coordinator
- review day's activities, discuss improvements, and prepare for next day, if necessary

The purpose of an *aerial video survey* is to systematically document and map the oiling conditions. Experienced observers can distinguish oil while flying at low altitudes (less than 100 m) and low speeds (less than 150 km/hr). Aerial surveys, which typically use video-mapping techniques, can cover an extensive area and generate detailed information for databases and shoreline maps. The commentary and video images can be used to identify shoreline type, coastal character, presence, width, and distribution of surface oil. This information is the foundation for the development of regional strategies and plans, for segmentation of the shoreline, and for the definition of lengths of oiled shoreline in term of shoreline types and the oil character.

Aerial video surveys require prior experience as this technique relies heavily on the ability of the observer to identify substrate materials and oil characteristics continuously and to record this information on the audio channel of the recorder while using the video tape or digital camera to record the section of shoreline that is being described by the commentary. An experienced assistant

provides support to change tapes and log locations or to manage the automatic processing of GPS waypoints. Mapping from the videos can provide a level of detail on the order of metres if the flight height and speed are suitable and if the commentary and video imagery are of suitable quality. The data are only as good as the flying conditions permit and as the experience and skill of the camera operator/commentator.

Key elements of a successful aerial video mapping survey include

- flight-path planning with respect to (tidal) water levels, sun angles, and flying altitude
- communication with the pilot regarding flying height and distance from shore to minimize camera work (e.g., use of the zoom lens) and to ensure complete coverage
- a "rule of thumb" that a point on the ground passes through the video image for approximately six seconds
- accurate flight-line data that are linked to the tapes (for example, automatic GPS data logging)
- ground calibration where it is difficult to distinguish shoreline features
- continuous commentary using the video image as the background for the observations that are documented on the audio channel
- open-window or open-door for the camera and a mouthmicrophone for the observer (to minimize wind sounds)

The procedures are described in more detail by Owens and Reimer (1991).

1.3.5 Ground Surveys

Generally, ground surveys should be coordinated between the Planning and Operations sections to ensure that the areas are surveyed within the context of the regional priorities and that they provide up-to-date information for upcoming (e.g., following day) operations activities.

The following are general elements of a ground survey.

Pre-Survey Planning

- Divide shoreline into segments, or adapt existing segmentation (see Section 1.3.1).
- Create segment numbering scheme (match to Operations divisions or vice-versa).
- Decide on segments to be surveyed based on survey priorities, logistics, and low-tide window.
- Select alternate areas in case weather conditions prevent access to primary target(s).
- Collect all necessary equipment and supplies.
- Review existing information and data.
- Brief all team members on objectives, methodology, forms, and safety concerns.

On-Site Activities

- Conduct segment overview; gain an overall perspective.
- Complete observations and measurements of the segment.
- Take photos and/or videos.
- Draw sketch maps.
- Fill in required forms, or take appropriate notes to be able to complete forms later.
- Discuss assessments/major observations prior to departure.

Post-Survey Activities

- Finalize and copy all forms, maps, field notes, and photo/video logs.
- Submit copies to the SCAT Coordinator or Data Manager.
- File a daily report form with the SCAT Coordinator.
- Review day's activities, discuss improvements, and prepare for next day, if necessary.

Segment Overview on Arrival

- If working from vessel or aircraft, conduct a radio check before departing and agree on calls, channels, and ETA's (estimated times of arrival) with the captain or pilot.
- On arrival at the site, traverse the entire segment by skiff or helicopter, or if operating from a vehicle, view the segment from an elevated vantage point in the backshore to:
 - verify if the pre-determined segment boundaries are correct,
 - acquire a good perspective of the extent of stranded oil, and
 - estimate the level of effort required to complete the assessment.

Survey Strategy

- Once on shore, the team spreads out and begins walking from one end of the segment to the other while observing and documenting important oil features. If little or no oil is observed and treatment is not recommended, only a cursory assessment of ecological or cultural resource features is required.
 - On short segments: Walk the entire segment while making general observations and then return to areas that require more detailed documentation.
 - On long segments: It is more efficient to make extensive notes as team members progress along the shore to avoid backtracking.
- Site activities consist of systematic observation, collection, and documentation of the information on field forms, sketches, maps, and by photo and video recording methods.
- Completion of the Oiling Summary Form (Section 1.5) focuses on the physical aspects of the shoreline and the oiling conditions (typically, the mid- and upper-intertidal zones).

- If present, an ecologist would focus on the biological environment and typically would concentrate near the lower intertidal/swash zone (usually the most ecologically productive area).
- If present, an archaeologist would focus on the supratidal and backshore or over-bank regions, as this is where most archaeological or cultural features would be found.
- If operations or agency personnel are present on the assessment team, they can assist in a variety of ways (e.g., photos, measuring, documentation, digging pits) as well as assessing operations features such as access, potential staging areas, safety issues, etc.
- Sketch maps are generated (see Section 1.6) and photos/videos taken.

Prior to Departing the Site

- As a team, review the individual assessments and discuss treatment or cleanup options to ensure nothing has been overlooked, and reach agreement on major points. At a minimum there must be a consensus on oil character and distribution.
- Check that forms and sketch maps are complete and consistent, or ensure that adequate notes and measurements have been taken to complete them later.
- Ensure that all photographs and videos have been accurately logged in the field notes and that all of the documented and unusual features of the segment have been photographed.
- Check that all equipment, survey gear, personal items, and litter are taken when leaving the site.

1.3.6 Monitoring Programmes

As part of the SCAT programme, repetitive surveys can be used to provide a temporal picture of changes in oiling conditions. Monitoring surveys can be conducted for the following reasons:

- To document conditions where oil continues to wash ashore over an extended time period (weeks or longer)
- To assess changes in oiling conditions over time (days to months) that result from treatment and cleanup activities (by man) and/or natural self-cleaning processes
- To evaluate the effectiveness (performance and effects) of treatment decisions and options that were applied
- To investigate environmental processes that affect the fate, behaviour and effects of oil or of treatment methods

A monitoring programme includes these basic steps:

- Identify the extent of the area to be repeatedly surveyed
- Select areas or transects to be monitored and the monitoring time interval
- Place backshore markers that will remain for the duration of the monitoring
- Establish the survey procedures and develop appropriate forms to record the measurements and observations

Time-series monitoring usually involves a set of repetitive observations and measurements that are taken in a systematic manner, at a known point or points, over selected time intervals. Typically, the observation and measurement points are on fixed transects or across-shore profile lines, and beach elevation surveys are measured in conjunction with oil monitoring. Stakes, rebar, or other types of resistant material are used to mark the transects, and may be surveyed relative to each other and to a common datum (vertical reference point).

One option for beach profiles is to use the pole-and-horizon method to obtain elevations (Emery, 1961). A rope or tape can be stretched

along the transect and lined up with the two backshore stakes to delineate the transect location. If the horizon is obscured, a hand level can be used to line up the top of the forward rod with the corresponding point on the back rod.

Oil cover estimates can be obtained by observing the surface oil distribution, to the nearest 5%, over a 2.5-m swath on either side of a transect line that runs perpendicular to the shoreline. Estimates require some care, particularly in lightly oiled areas where there is a natural tendency to over-estimate. One approach to offset this tendency is to consider the size of the non-oiled or clean area, rather than the amount of oil. A second concept is to envision herding all of the surface oil into one corner of the square and then to estimate the percent cover. A visual aid for estimating oil distribution is given in Figure 3.1 (pg 74). Where elevation measurements are also being made, a preferred method is to take both elevation and oil/sediment observations along the transect at fixed 2-m intervals. The estimate thus refers to the percent cover observations on the surface within a 10-m square area, positioned by the location on the transect.

If oil distribution maps or summary tables use category limits of 10%, 50% and 90% oil cover then it is important that either (1) category limits be defined specifically, for example as "less than or equal to 50%" or "greater than or equal to 50%," or (2) the exact break point number be avoided and the observer records only to the nearest 5% (e.g., 45 or 55%). The latter is preferred as this provides more accurate information.

As an example of the application of SCAT procedures to a monitoring programme, the design developed for the BIOS experiment involved a series of regular and systematic observations, measurements, and sampling of the oiling conditions and sediments along staked transects. This approach generated data for the comparison of surface oil distribution, oil character, and oil thickness over a ten-year period on an 800-m section of shoreline that was oiled by a nearshore controlled release of Lagomedio crude. The concept of documenting surface oil distribution in terms of percent cover (referred to as "equivalent

area") was first developed on this project. Further information can be found in Humphrey *et al.* (1992).

Another example is the *New Carissa* incident in Oregon, where tar balls were washed ashore from the stern section that remained in the nearshore over the winter of 1999-2000. A time series of shoreline oiling conditions was generated by repetitive surveys of tar ball frequency and size that were carried out at regular intervals along two segments that were subdivided by backshore markers placed at half-mile intervals (Owens *et al.*, 2002) (see also the case study in Section 2.3).

1.3.7 Field Documentation

Basic steps in the collection and documentation of on-site field data are summarized in Table 1.3 and Section 1.3.5.

Table 1.3 Basic Steps of On-Site Field Data Collection

- Reconnoitre the site to gain an overview perspective
- Define segment (sub-segment and zones) boundaries
- Describe shoreline type and character within the segment
- Describe surface oiling conditions
- Describe subsurface oiling conditions
- Draw sketch or map
- Take photos or video
- Review forms and discuss major observations with team

SCAT programmes are designed so that the scale of the field activities and the type of information that is collected are appropriate for the spill incident. A modification of the standard SCAT forms or the development of new SCAT forms may be part of the design.

Oversimplification of the forms, however, can result in the deletion of key information items that would allow accurate reconstruction of the oiling conditions. In establishing the field programme and defining data collection procedures, several essential components should be included (Table 1.4).

Table 1.4 Essential Components of a SCAT Data Set

General

- Location, date, time, and segment code
- Names, affiliation, contact information for team members

Surface Oil Conditions

- Location and tidal zones
- Length and width of oiled section or segment described
- Location of oil relative to tidal zones or lake/river levels
- Distribution (percent surface cover to nearest 5 or 10%)
- Oil thickness
- Oil character

Subsurface Oil Conditions

- Location and area (length and width) of penetrated or buried oil
- Pit or trench locations and depths
- Thickness of clean sediment on buried oil
- Thickness of sediment to base of penetrated/buried oil

Field Sketch Map

- Scale, North arrow, GPS coordinates
- Surface oil locations and characteristics (abbreviations)
- Pit and trench locations
- Access, staging, and safety or operational concerns
- Photographs and/or Video
- Dated and logged

When more than one SCAT team is fielded or multiple surveys are conducted over the same areas, then repetition, calibration, and consistency in reporting by field observers are important components of data accuracy.

Without the data listed in Table 1.4, it is difficult to provide accurate estimates of the volume and type of oil to be recovered or treated by the operations crews. In addition, attempts to estimate shoreline oil volumes, or budgets, are doomed to inaccuracy if the data are not complete and systematic. For example, if the oil distribution box

for a "Patchy" surface oil cover is checked, the actual range may be any number between 11 and 50%. Typically, an individual reading data to calculate oil volumes would have little choice but to assume a mid-point value (which would be 30.5% in this case) and so the calculation could be inaccurate by as much as 20% for the volume of oil for that particular shoreline data set. Simplification in the field description that uses categories, rather than actual observed values or measurements, reduces the quality and accuracy of the information that is collected. In turn, this makes an estimation of the amount of oil to be recovered very difficult for the planning team and greatly reduces the accuracy of any attempts to develop oil budgets or waste management estimates. Some guidelines or "rules of thumb" for the collection and documentation of shoreline oiling conditions are provided in Table 1.5.

Table 1.5 SCAT Documentation "Rules of Thumb"

- The role of the SCAT is to be the "eyes and ears" for the Planning and Operations teams.
- Record, on a form or in a field notebook, any and all information required to recreate later the character and location of the oil.
- Define practical segments, based on the physical shorezone character, oiling conditions, or operational units.
- Be more, rather than less, detailed and do not categorize (i.e., enter the actual value of 15% for Distribution, not Patchy; enter the value 15 m for Width of Oiled Band, not >3 m).
- Always make a sketch (or draw a map or on a map) to indicate important features and the location of the oil.
- If there is no standard term or definition that fits an observed feature, then define and describe the feature.
- Look around and identify advantages or constraints that might help or hinder the field cleanup crew.

1.4 RESULTS

1.4.1 Data Management

Field activities are of little value to decision makers or planners if the information is not available quickly. Data management activities can be carried out by the SCAT field team for small-scale or singleteam surveys, or on incidents where there is sufficient time to organize and present a summary of the observations. But if the scale of the field activities involves several SCAT teams, a data bottleneck most likely will be created without a committed data management system.

Often, and particularly in the early stages of a spill response, the information from the field teams is used to plan cleanup activities for the following day. This information probably would be required by late afternoon or early evening to be of value in the planning process. In these circumstances, field teams may be required to communicate key information by telephone or radio to a person who can collate and process the data. In other circumstances, particularly after the initial response phase, the planning process may be several days ahead of operations.

Typically a précis of each SCAT survey is provided to planning and/or operations and would briefly highlight oiling and treatment recommendations (see Section 2.1.3)

One role of the data manager is to collect and review the incoming field forms, sketches, and other information (films, videos etc.) as they are received and to log or distribute the information. The review should involve a quality check to make sure that all sections of the forms have been completed and that the information appears reasonable and consistent. Any questions regarding missing information or apparent inconsistencies should be discussed with the field teams before the next field assignment. After the quality control is complete, forms are copied and distributed. Key information usually is transferred to tables or computer data files.

Discussions of data management are provided by Lamarche and Owens, (1997); Lamarche and Tarpley, (1997); Lamarche *et al.* (1998); and Williams *et al.* (1997).

1.4.2 Data Outputs

Data generated by SCAT surveys may be combined and used in a variety of ways:

- *Length*, by itself, is mainly useful for initial scoping on a regional-scale and operational planning.
- *Length x Width* of the total oiled area can be used in planning cleanup operations and in monitoring changes through time.
- Length x Width x Surface Distribution of the actual surface area that is covered by oil, i.e., the total oiled area x % coverage (also known as "equivalent area" oiled). This value is useful when trying to quantify the degree of oiling or to monitor changes and oil removal rates.
- **Depth of Burial** or **Penetration** measurements assist in the selection of cleanup options and predictions of oil persistence.
- **Depth x Surface Area** is the oiled sediment volume that might have to be handled in cleanup.
- **Oil Volume** calculations require the oil concentration data in combination with the knowledge of oiled sediment volume or equivalent area oiled, or oil loading data, together with sediment porosity/retention estimates.

RATING THE DEGREE OF OILING

In the case of a small spill or when information is needed quickly to plan operations, the planners may require a summary of the more detailed field observations. This summary should be simple, but accurately reflect oiling conditions. Figure 3.2 (pg 76) is an example of a *Surface Oil Cover Category* matrix that combines the width of the oiled area with the surface oil distribution using standard terms and definitions. This index can be used to provide spill managers with a concise measure of the oiling conditions for each segment and can be summarized verbally from the field.

The use of such indices allows a single-value, site-to-site relative comparison that provides a perspective to describe, summarize, or compare multiple areas or long sections of oiled coast in an easily understandable manner. The rating can be adjusted to the local conditions.

The two indices described in this manual are:

Surface Oil Cover Category = width x surface distribution of the oil (see Figure 3.2)

Surface Oil Category = width x surface distribution x thickness of the oil (see Figure 3.3)

These indices are a rating of the degree of oiling in that segment (Very Light, Light, Moderate, or Heavy). Typically, the rating category is combined with alongshore length (e.g., "Segment AB-1 has 20 m of 'heavy' surface oiling").

As the scale of the affected area and the size of the response operation increases, the information outputs usually become more sophisticated. Entry of the field data into spreadsheets enables a data manger to provide summary data sets and maps that could be used both to support the planning process and the cleanup operations or to track the progress of an operation (Lamarche and Owens, 1997; Lamarche and Tarpley, 1997; Lamarche *et al.*, 1998; Williams *et al.*, 1997).

A wide range of maps and tables can be generated to assist in the understanding of the oiling conditions for use by the management team or the public information team, or simply to document the operational activities or the changes in oiling conditions. Maps that can be produced from the SCAT data to support a response operation include the following:

- shoreline types, coastal or river channel character
- segment limits and operational divisions
- oiling category by segment (including changes over time)
- estimated surface oil volume (including changes over time)
- oil remobilization potential
- estimated oil persistence
- segment treatment or cleanup priority
- recommended cleanup or treatment methods
- SCAT survey or cleanup status

Tables can be created to show

- lengths of oiled shoreline (by oil rating or shoreline type)
- lengths treated (by oil rating and/or treatment method)

Examples of data outputs for tar ball frequencies, concentrations, and oil volumes calculated from a long-term SCAT tar ball monitoring programme are described in Owens *et al.* (2002).

1.5 ARCTIC SHORELINE OILING FORM

The standard Shoreline Oiling Summary (SOS) forms are presented in The SCAT Manual (Owens and Sergy, 2000). As the focus of this manual is on forms that are suitable for arctic shorelines and for winter conditions, the standard SOS template has been adapted to include (a) three additional shore types that are found in the Arctic (Section 3.2.2), and (b) descriptions of snow, shore-zone ice, and nearshore ice conditions.

The standard form is provided at two levels of complexity and detail. The Arctic Standard Oiling Summary (ASOS) form is the adaptation of the standard SOS form and would be the format most commonly used (Section 1.5.1). A "short" ASOS form intended for use by first responders to assess oiling conditions easily and rapidly is presented in Part 4. Terms and definitions are summarized in Section 1.5.2 and detailed in Sections 3.1.1 and 3.1.2. Job aids to assist in the description of oil distribution, sediment size, shoreline types, and ice and snow conditions are provided in Section 3.5.

Additional forms that can be used for tar ball conditions, wetlands, tidal flats, riverbanks, small rivers, creeks and streams, and for freshwater lakes that would be suitable for winter conditions or arctic environments are presented in Section 2.2.

The content and layout of the standard SOS forms and the terms and definitions correspond closely to those recommended by NOAA. For the ASOS form the descriptions for snow and ice conditions were developed for this manual, while the nearshore ice conditions terminology were taken directly from NOAA (2000c).

1.5.1 Arctic Shoreline Oiling Summary (ASOS) Form PRIMARY USE

On all spills in the Arctic or any other region where snow and ice are present in the shore zone, and where surface or subsurface oiling conditions are variable between or within segments, and where detailed information is appropriate.

INSTRUCTIONS

Boxes 1 – 3

Complete boxes 1, 2 and 3.

Boxes 4 – 5

Box 4A: Select only one primary (P) shoreline type that best describes where the oil is located and any number of other secondary (S) types that apply to the segment.

- **Box 4B:** Describe the shore-zone snow and ice conditions with reference to the tidal zone to which the snow and /or ice descriptions apply.
- **Box 4C:** Estimate the ice concentration, form, and thickness for the nearshore area adjacent to the segment.
- **Box 4D:** Indicate one primary (P) backshore character that best describes the area inland of the segment and any number of other Secondary (S) types that apply to the area.
- **Box 5:** Note any access or staging information that might be useful for the segment.

Box 6

If No Surface Oil Is Present:

check the NO box in "Oil Character"

If Surface Oil Is Present:

- <u>STEP1</u> Decide if the segment has relatively uniform alongshore and across-shore oiling conditions:
 - if YES, then go to STEP 2;
 - if NO, then (a) subdivide the segment into as many alongshore Sub-Segments and/or across-shore Zones (see Section 1.3.1) as necessary for an accurate description, then (b) go to STEP 2. Use a separate form for each sub-segment.
- <u>STEP 2</u> Define the location (Tidal Zone), Oil Cover, Oil Thickness, Oil Character and primary and any secondary (in parentheses) Substrate Type (Subst. Type) for each zone in the segment or sub-segment in which oil is observed (for terms and definitions see the following pages and Section 3.1).
- <u>STEP 3</u> Draw sketch map(s) (see Section 1.6) to locate subsegments, zones, and oiled areas. Take photographs or videos.

Box 7

If No Subsurface Oil Is Present:

check the NO box in Subsurface Oil Character and go to Box 8

If Subsurface Oil Is Present:

- <u>STEP 1</u> Decide if the segment has relatively uniform alongshore and across-shore subsurface oiling conditions:
 - ➢ if YES, then go to STEP 2
 - if NO, then (a) subdivide the segment into as many alongshore sub-segments and/or across-shore zones as are necessary for an accurate description, then (b) go to STEP 2. <u>Note: use a separate form for each subsegment.</u>
- <u>STEP 2</u> Define the location (Tidal Zone), Trench/Pit Depth, Oiled Zone Depth, Oil Character, and Substrate Type(s) for each trench or pit (for terms and definitions see following pages and Section 3.1)

Box 8

Add comments on cleanup recommendations, ecological, recreational, cultural, economic issues, and /or constraints and wildlife observations.

Take photographs or videos. Note the roll/frame and/or tape number(s) at the bottom of the form.

Form 1.1	Arctic S	horeline	Oiling	Summar	y ((ASOS) Forn	n
----------	----------	----------	--------	--------	-----	-------	--------	---

1 GENERA Segment ID: Sourceyby: 1 2 SURVEY 2 SURVEY 3 SEGMEI Start GPS: End GPS: End GPS: chilfivertical GLACIER : Cliffivertical GLACIER : Sunversion GLACIER : Sunversion Sunv	Division Foot // // Foot // // Y TEA VY TEA LATI LATI LATI LATI LATI LATI Cove cove cove fresl com loca heig float	ITUD ITUD ITUD ITUD Slopi ice	/ Boo DE _ DE _	Tota N-MA MAR	I Segm I Segm DE SOU platfor SH : ice poo ONS Y/N Y/N L MU S 	ent Lee min min in Selecc r	ngth LONGI LONGI	organ TUDE TUDE TUDE SEDIM Mixed Peats all tida spray:	m m MENT e-Cob Sand Shore al zor	Seasor Sun / C n Segme deg deg (P) oili BEACH bble -Grave ine locat	Couds / Fo Couds / Fo Couds / Fo Couds / Fo Couds Cou	s to Vater / I g / Rain g / Rain th Sur line ty d der dated I	Veyed Differ	ential Sand Peb-C	hrs ansition ndy/C oct pho oct	m Yes / FLAT	No Seco	Period ir Tem ndary Mud F	/ Breakup: p + / (S) type: Tats - Gravel	deg (
SEGMEL	Division Foot // Y TEA Y TEA LATI LATI LATI LATI COW thick fresh cow thick fresh cow loca heig float	ATV/ M # ITUD ITUD ITUD TYP A Slopi ice CEC er kness: h npact ation ght of	DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _	Tota N-MA MAR h		ent Lei min ininin inin inin inin ininin inin _	hgth LONGI LONGI tonly o frozen	TUDE TUDE TUDE TUDE SEDIA Mixed Peats all tida spray:	m m WENT Sand Shore al zoi	Sun / C n Segme deg deg / (P) oild BEACH bble -Grave line ne locat	Open V louds / Fo ant Lengt min. min. dshore Sanc Boul Boul Inun	Vater / g / Rain th Sur line ty d der dated I	veyed Differ	ential SEDII Sand Peb-0	GPS numt MENT Flats	m Yes / FLAT	No Seco	ndary Mud F Sand	/ Breakup: p + / (S) type: Tats - Gravel	Thaw deg (
Survey by: SURVEY SURVEY Start GPS: Start GPS: Start GPS: Ind SHORE SEDROCK : Ilfifvertical SLACIER : ILFIF	NT LATI LATI LATI COVE thick fresh loca heig float	ATV/ M # ITUD ITUD ITUD TYP A Slopi ice CEC er kness: h npact ation ght of	DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _	Tota N-MA MAR h		ent Lei min inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin ininin inin inin inin ininin inin _	hgth LONGI LONGI tonly o frozen	TUDE TUDE TUDE TUDE SEDIA Mixed Peats all tida spray:	m m WENT Sand Shore al zoi	Sun / C n Segme deg deg / (P) oild BEACH bble -Grave line ne locat	ent Lengt min. min. ed shore : Sanc Boul Boul	g / Rain th Surr line ty der dated I	veyed Differ pe and	ential SEDI Sand Peb-0	GPS numt HENT	m Yes / FLAT	No Seco	ndary Mud F Sand	p + / (S) type: Tats -Gravel	deg (
3 SEGMEI 3 SEGMEI 3 SEGMEI 3 SEGMEI 3 SEGMEI 3 SEGMEI 3 SEGMEI 4 SHORE 5 STORE 4 SHORE 5 STORE 4 SHORE 5 STORE 5 STO	Y TEA	ITUD ITUD TYP A slopi ice er kness h hpact ation ght of	DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _	Tota N-MA MAR h		ent Lei min inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin inin ininin inin inin inin ininin inin _	hgth LONGI LONGI tonly o frozen	TUDE TUDE TUDE TUDE SEDIA Mixed Peats all tida spray:	m m WENT Sand Shore al zoi	n Segme deg deg (P) oll BEACH bble -Grave line me locat width	ent Lengt min. min. ed shore Boul Inun	th Sur line ty i der dated I	veyed Differ pe and	conta rential d any SEDII Sand Peb-0	GPS numb HENT Flats	m Yes / FLAT	No Seco	ndary Mud F Sand	r (S) type Tats -Gravel	
3 SEGMEI Start GPS: End GPS: BEDROCK : Illifivertical SLACIER : Fundra Cliff, B SNOW placier ice: Id NEAR CONCENTR	ILATI LATI LATI ELINE Cove thick fresh com loca heig float	ITUD ITUD TYP Slopi ice er knes: h pact ation ght of	DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _ DE _	MAR h	I Segm deg. deg. DE SOL platfor SH :	ent Leı min in 	ngth LONGI LONGI t only o circle frozen	TUDE TUDE TUDE SEDIA Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	_m imary WENT e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	Segme deg (P) oll BEACH ble Grave ine width	min. min. ed shore Sanc Boul 	l <i>ine ty</i> 1 der dated L	veyed Differ pe and 	rential d any SEDII Sand Peb-0	GPS numb MENT Flats	m Yes/ per of	No Seco	ndary Mud F Sand	-Gravel	\$
Start GPS: End GPS: 4A SHORE BEDROCK: 3LACIER:_ JIII/vertical_ JLACIER:_ Tundra Cliff 4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	LATI LATI	ITUD TYP Slopi ice ice fr kness h pact ation ght of	DE_ DE_ PE MAI ing ing is is ted	MAR h	deg deg DE SOL platfor SH : ice poo ONS % % Y/N Y/N L MU S	min min 	LONGI LONGI tonly of circle frozen	TUDE TUDE one pri SEDIN Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	imary MENT e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	deg deg (P) oild BEACH ble -Grave _ line ne locat width	min. min. ed shore Sanc Boul 	l <i>ine ty</i> 1 der dated L	Differ pe and	ential d any SEDI Sand Peb-0	GPS numb MENT Flats	Yes / per of	seco S :	Sand	-Gravel	\$
Start GPS: End GPS: 4A SHORE BEDROCK: 3LACIER:_ JIII/vertical_ JLACIER:_ Tundra Cliff 4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	LATI LATI	ITUD TYP Slopi ice ice fr kness h pact ation ght of	DE_ DE_ PE MAI ing ing is is ted	MAR h	deg deg DE SOL platfor SH : ice poo ONS % % Y/N Y/N L MU S	min min 	LONGI LONGI tonly of circle frozen	TUDE TUDE one pri SEDIN Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	imary MENT e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	deg deg (P) oild BEACH ble -Grave _ line ne locat width	min. min. ed shore Sanc Boul 	l <i>ine ty</i> 1 der dated L	Differ pe and	ential d any SEDI Sand Peb-0	GPS numb MENT Flats	Yes / per of	seco S :	Sand	-Gravel	s
Start GPS: End GPS: 4A SHORE BEDROCK: cliff/vertical GLACIER :_ Tundra Cliff 4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	LATI LATI	ITUD TYP Slopi ice ice fr kness h pact ation ght of	DE_ DE_ PE MAI ing ing is is ted	MAR h	deg deg DE SOL platfor SH : ice poo ONS % % Y/N Y/N L MU S	min min 	LONGI LONGI tonly of circle frozen	TUDE TUDE one pri SEDIN Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	imary MENT e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	deg deg (P) oild BEACH ble -Grave _ line ne locat width	min. min. ed shore Sanc Boul 	l <i>ine ty</i> 1 der dated L	Differ pe and	ential d any SEDI Sand Peb-0	GPS numb MENT Flats	Yes / per of	seco S :	Sand	-Gravel	\$
Start GPS: End GPS: 4A SHORE BEDROCK: GLACIER:_ GLACIER:_ Tundra Cliff 4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	LATI LATI	ITUD TYP Slopi ice ice fr kness h pact ation ght of	DE_ DE_ PE MAI ing ing is is ted	MAR h	deg deg DE SOL platfor SH : ice poo ONS % % Y/N Y/N L MU S	min min 	LONGI LONGI tonly of circle frozen	TUDE TUDE one pri SEDIN Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	imary MENT e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	deg deg (P) oild BEACH ble -Grave _ line ne locat width	min. min. ed shore Sanc Boul 	l <i>ine ty</i> 1 der dated L	Differ pe and	fential d any SEDI Sand Peb-0	GPS numb MENT Flats	Yes / per of	seco S :	Sand	-Gravel	s
End GPS: 4A SHORE BEDROCK : cliffivertical GLACIER : Tundra Cliffi 4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	LATI	ITUD TYP slopi ice ice fcE (er kness h pact ation ght of	DE_ PE MAI ing ing ing ing ing ing ing ing ing ing	MAR h NDIT	deg. DE SOL platfor SH : ice poo ONS % % Y/N Y/N L MU S	min selec .ID : m r	LONGI t only o	TUDE one pri SEDIA Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	imary MENT e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	deg (P) oild BEACH bble -Grave line ne locat width	min. ad shore : Sand Boul Inun	line ty i der dated l	pe and	d any SEDI Sand Peb-0	numt MENT Flats	er of FLAT	seco S :	Sand	-Gravel	s
4A SHORE BEDROCK : Cliff/vertical GLACIER : _ Trundra Cliff 4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	cove thick frest com loca heig float	TYP A slopi ice ice ice ice ice ice ice ic	PE MAI ing ing ing ing ing ing ing ing ing ing	MAR h NDIT	platfor SH : ice poo IONS % % % Y/N Y/N L M U S 	m r	<i>circle</i> frozen	Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	oble Grave line ne locat width	Boul	der dated L	_	Sand Peb-C	Flats		•.	Sand	-Gravel	s
BEDROCK : cliff/vertical _ GLACIER : _ Tundra Cliff : 4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	<i>i</i> and <i>l</i> cove thick fresh com loca heig float	ice ice ice fr kness h npact ation ght of	MAI ing e ricl col is ted f ice	MAR h NDIT	platfor SH : ice poo IONS % % % Y/N Y/N L M U S 	m r	<i>circle</i> frozen	Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	oble Grave line ne locat width	Boul	der dated L	_	Sand Peb-C	Flats		•.	Sand	-Gravel	
cliff/vertical _ GLACIER : _ Tundra Cliff : B SNOW snow: glacier ice: glacier ice: CNEAR CONCENTR	: cove thick fresl com loca heig float	ice ice ice er kness h npact ation ght of	ing e rick col is ted f ice	MAR h NDIT	platfor SH : ice poo IONS % % % Y/N Y/N L M U S 	m r	circle frozen	Pebble Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	e-Cob Sand Shore al zoi	oble Grave line ne locat width	Boul	der dated l		Sand Peb-C	Flats			Sand	Gravel	
GLACIER : Tundra Cliff : 4 <u>B SNOW</u> snow: glacier ice: 4 <u>C NEAR</u> CONCENTR	: cove thick frest com loca heig float	ice er kness h npact ation ght of	e ricl COI is ted fice	MAR	SH :	- r	<i>circle</i> frozen	Mixed Peat S all tida spray:	Sand Shore al zoi	-Grave line ne locat width	Inun	dated L		Peb-C						
Tundra Cliff . 4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	: cove thick fresi com loca heig float	ice er kness h npact ation ght of	col is ted fice	front	ONS % cm Y/N Y/N LMUS	;	circle frozen	Peat S all tida spray:	Shore al zoi	line ne locat width	Inun		low-ly							
4B SNOW snow: glacier ice: 4C NEAR CONCENTR	<i>and le</i> cove thick frest com loca heig float	ICE C er kness h npact ation ght of	col is ted fice	front	ONS % cm Y/N Y/N LMUS	;	circle frozen	<i>all tida</i> spray:	al zoi	vidth					ndra _					
snow: glacier ice: <u>4C NEAR</u> CONCENTR	cove thick fres com loca heig float	er knes: h npact ation ght of	is ted fice	front	 Y/N Y/N LMUS		frozen	spray:		width		lecess	ary - L			dle :	Uppe	r:Su	pratidal	
4C NEAR	fresi com loca heig float	h npact ation ght of	ted fice	front	Y/N Y/N LMUS	;	frozen	swash			r	1		ice fo	ot:		width		m	
4C NEAR	com loca heig float	npact ation ght of	ted fice	front	Y/N LMUS		nozen	swasn			sscm m						thickn	ess_	cm LMUS	
4C NEAR	loca heig float	ation ght of	fice	front	:ı					thicknes	ss cm			ice pu	ısh rid	ae	width	on	L M U S	
4C NEAR	float									location								ess_	cm	
CONCENTR		ting 1	tron			m	ground	led floe	es:	ave. len	gth	m					locati	on	LMUS	
CONCENTR	SHOR			n. 17	N					location	knes <u>s</u>	cm	s							
CONCENTR		RE IC	CE (CON				circle	one		of the th		~	ios						
						FORM	1 · (m)	CITCIE	0110	in each		100 00	AGE		hickn	055 (1	-m)·			
ope	en drift				l p		0.3 -3		smal	I floes 2	0-100		new =							
very ope					· · ·	brash				m floe 1			nilas				< 10		age unkr	iown
ope	en drift	4/1	10 -	6/10	ic	e cakes					00-2000		young		white		10-3	D		
close very close	e pack	7/1		8/10		none Fact is	e:Y/N		ist-gia	nt floe >	2000		first ye secor				> 30 > 250			
compa	actice	10/	/10				cracks:						multi				> 300			
4D COAST				CTER	2	back	shore	charac	cter –	 select 	only one	prim			any n	umbe	nr of s	econ	dary (S) t	ypes
CLIFF or HIL								Beach			Delta									
slope: gentle				dium		teep (>:		Barrie	r bead		Dune		Char				other			
5 OPERAT			EAT	URE	s		debris	Y/N	oile	d? Y/N		debri	s amo	unt:		bag	s OR		truck	s
direct backsh	hore ac	ccess	s			Y/N			suitat	le back	shore stag					of act	ive lay	er:	c	m
alongshore a	access	from	n ne	extse	gment	Y/N				s restric										_
6 SURFAC	CE OIL	LING	6 CC	ONDI				in with	"A"	in the l	owest tid	al zon	e							
OIL		IDAL				IL COV				OIL						OIL				SUBST
ZONE		ONE	_		Length		Distrib.		_	ICKNES	-				_	RACTI	_			TYPE(S
ID LI	I MI	U	JI	SU	m	m	%	PO	CV	CT	ST FL	FR	MS	TB	PT	TC	SR	AP	NO	
A			- 1			1						1								
							1			1 1	1									
		_						-							-	-	-			
																_				
									0440-	fox 70				hor	d old		noh.		"	
7 SUBSUR				G CC					letter		NE locati		s Nun	nber c						
TRENCH	TI	IDAL	-	G CC	MAX	. PIT	OIL	ED .	letter	SUB	SURFACE	OIL	s Nun	nber c	of pit of WATE	Ror	SH	EEN	CLEAN	
or PIT	TI Z	IDAL ONE			MAX	с. РІТ РТН	zo	.ed Ne		SUB Ci	SURFACE	OIL R			WATE FRC TAE	R or ST BLE	SH COL	een our	CLEAN BELOW	
TRENCH	TI Z	IDAL ONE		G CC	MAX	с. РІТ РТН		.ed Ne	etter SAP	SUB Ci	SURFACE	OIL R	s Nun	nber c	WATE	R or ST BLE	SH COL	EEN	CLEAN	SUBST TYPE(S
or PIT	TI Z	IDAL ONE			MAX	с. РІТ РТН	zo	.ed Ne		SUB Ci	SURFACE	OIL R			WATE FRC TAE	R or ST BLE	SH COL	een our	CLEAN BELOW	
or PIT	TI Z	IDAL ONE			MAX	с. РІТ РТН	zo	.ed Ne		SUB Ci	SURFACE	OIL R			WATE FRC TAE	R or ST BLE	SH COL	een our	CLEAN BELOW	
or PIT	TI Z	IDAL ONE			MAX	с. РІТ РТН	zo	.ed Ne		SUB Ci	SURFACE	OIL R			WATE FRC TAE	R or ST BLE	SH COL	een our	CLEAN BELOW	
or PIT	TI Z	IDAL ONE			MAX	с. РІТ РТН	zo	.ed Ne		SUB Ci	SURFACE	OIL R			WATE FRC TAE	R or ST BLE	SH COL	een our	CLEAN BELOW	
or PIT			JI	SU	MAX DEI CI	t. PIT PTH m	ZO cm-	ED NE cm	SAP	SUB CI	SURFACE HARACTE PP OR	OIL R OF	TR	NO	WATI FRC TAE (cr	R or DST BLE n)	SHI COL B, R,	EEN OUR , S, N	CLEAN BELOW	TYPE

1.5.2 Summary of Terms and Definitions

Standard terms and definitions presented in this section provide a summary explanation for completion of the standard ASOS form. Complete definitions and terms are provided in Section 3.1.

SHORELINE CONDITIONS (BOX 4)

- For Box 4A, examples of shoreline types are provided in Section 3.5.3 and illustrations of the three arctic shoreline types (Tundra Cliff; Peat Shoreline; Inundated Low-lying Tundra) are provided in Section 3.5.4.
- For Box 4B, illustrations of snow and ice conditions are provided in Section 3.5.5.
- For Box 4C, refer to the Observers' Guide to Sea Ice (NOAA, 2000c).

TIDAL ZONE (BOX 6 AND 7)

- LI Lower Intertidal Zone the lower approximate one-third of the intertidal zone.
- **MI** *Mid Intertidal Zone* the middle approximate one-third of the intertidal zone.
- **UI** Upper Intertidal Zone the upper approximate one-third of the intertidal zone.
- **SU** Supratidal Zone the area above the mean high tide that occasionally experiences wave activity. Also known as the splash zone.

SURFACE OIL COVER (BOX 6)

- *Length* refers to the alongshore distance of oiled shoreline within a segment or zone.
- *Width* refers to the average across-shore distance of the intertidal oil band within a segment or zone. If multiple across-shore bands are grouped, then width represents the sum of their widths.
- Surface Distribution represents the actual percent of the surface covered by oil, within a fixed area (see Figure 3.1–

visual aid to estimate oil distribution). In the event of grouped multiple bands, distribution refers to the average oil conditions for the zone.

SURFACE OIL THICKNESS (BOX 6) — Refers to the average or dominant oil thickness within the segment or zone. It is described according to the following categories.

- PO Pooled or Thick Oil generally consists of fresh oil or mousse accumulations >1 cm thick.
- **CV** *Cover* >0.1 cm and <1 cm thick.
- CT Coat >0.01 cm and <0.1 cm thick. Can be scratched off with fingernail on coarse sediments or bedrock.
- ST Stain <0.01 cm thick. Stain cannot be scratched off easily on coarse sediments or bedrock.
- FL Film transparent or translucent film or sheen.

SURFACE OIL CHARACTER (BOX 6) — Provides a qualitative description of the form of the oil.

- FR Fresh unweathered, low viscosity oil.
- **MS** *Mousse* emulsified oil (oil and water mixture) existing as patches or accumulations, or within interstitial spaces.
- **TB** *Tar Balls* discrete balls, lumps, or patches on a beach or adhered to the substrate. Tar ball diameters are generally <10 cm.
- **PT** *Tar Patties* discrete lumps or patches >10 cm diameter that are on a beach or adhered to the substrate.
- TC Tar weathered coat or cover of tarry, almost solid consistency.
- SR Surface Oil Residue consists of non-cohesive, oiled, surface sediments, either as continuous patches or in coarse-sediment interstices.
- AP Asphalt Pavement cohesive mixture of oil and sediments.
- NO No Oil Observed.

SUBSTRATE, SNOW, OR ICE TYPE (BOX 6 AND BOX 7)

- R Bedrock outcrops
- B Boulder (> 256 mm diameter)
- C Cobble (64 256 mm diameter)
- P Pebble (4 64 mm diameter)
- G Granule (2 4 mm diameter)
- S Sand (0.06 2 mm diameter)
- M Mud/Silt (< 0.06 mm diameter)
- A Anthropogenic/Manmade
- FSW Frozen swash
- FSP Frozen spray
- IFT Ice foot
- IPR Ice-push ridge
- GFL Grounded ice floes
- GLC Glacier ice
- SNW Snow

SUBSURFACE OILED ZONE (BOX 7) — Refers to the vertical width or thickness of the oiled sediment (subsurface) layer when viewed in profile by digging a pit or trench. The top and bottom boundaries of the lens are recorded. The bottom boundary is equal to the maximum depth of oil penetration. The top boundary may equal 0 (the beach surface) or a greater number depending on whether clean sediments have been deposited on top of the oiled sediment. See Figure 3.4 (pg 79) and Section 3.1.2 for guidance on surface and subsurface differentiation.

SUBSURFACE OIL CHARACTER (BOX 7) — Provides a qualitative description of the character and/or quantity of the oil.

- SAP Subsurface Asphalt Pavement cohesive mixture of weathered oil and sediment situated completely below a surface sediment layer (record thickness).
- **OP** *Oil-Filled Pores* pore spaces in the sediment matrix are completely filled with oil. Often characterized by oil flowing out of the sediments when disturbed.
- **PP** *Partially Filled Pores* pore spaces filled with oil, but generally does not flow out when exposed or disturbed.
- **OR** *Oil Residue as a cover* (> 0.1 1 cm) or coat (0.01 0.1 cm) of oil on sediments and/or some pore spaces partially filled with oil. It can be scratched off easily with fingernail on coarse sediments or bedrock.
- **OF** *Film or Stain* (< 0.01 cm) of oil residue on the sediment surfaces. Non-cohesive. It cannot be scratched off easily on coarse sediments or bedrock.
- TR *Trace* discontinuous film or spots of oil on sediments, or an odour or tackiness with no visible evidence of oil.
- NO No Oil no visible or apparent evidence of oil.

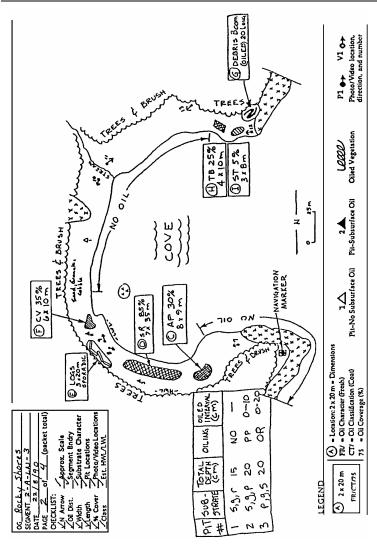
SHEEN COLOUR

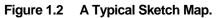
- S Silver
- R Rainbow
- B Brown
- N None

1.6 Sketch Maps

A sketch map (Figure 1.2) is drawn for each segment to identify the physical layout of the shoreline and the location of the oil, samples, pits, and photographs. (Note: Within a segment it is also valuable to locate areas of buried oil by flags or stakes so that operation crews can easily locate this oil). Aerial photographs or small-scale maps can be traced to create a base map for the sketches in order to enhance their accuracy and scale. If only a portion of the segment is sketched or several sketch maps are drawn for a site, include a sketch location map to indicate how the sketches match or overlap. Some guidelines for sketch maps are given below.

- Include north arrow, segment number, approximate scale, segment and sub-segment boundaries, HWL/LWL (high water or high-tide level: low water or low-tide level), major features, and landmarks.
- Oil conditions should be shown as shaded areas (designation corresponds to SOS forms).
- An alphabetic designation is given to each oiled area on the sketch that corresponds to a letter designation for the ZONE on the field form or field notes. Indicate the dimensions for each oiled area, as well as the percent oil cover estimates, oil character, and substrate.
- Indicate pits by a triangle, and give them a numerical designation that corresponds to the one on the SOS form. The triangle is filled in to represent oil found in the pit; an open triangle is used if no oil is found.
- Include notes about biota within oiled areas nesting locations, etc.
- Show photograph locations by a dot with a connecting arrow indicating the direction in which the photo was taken, with frame number/roll number on sketch.
- Indicate location(s) where a video was recorded.





PART 2 APPLICATIONS

2.1	SPILL MANAGEMENT APPLICATIONS
2.1.1	SCAT and the Spill Management Organization
2.1.2	Who Uses SCAT Data?
2.1.3	Treatment and Cleanup Recommendations
2.1.4	Treatment Standards and Cleanup End Points
2.1.5	The Selection of Treatment Standards
2.2	OTHER APPLICATIONS OF SCAT
	Pre-Spill SCAT Surveys
2.2.2	SOS Forms for Different Environments
	Winter Tar Ball
	Winter Wetland
	Winter Tidal Flat
	Winter Riverbank
	Winter Small River, Stream, and Creek
	Winter Lake
	Other SCAT Shoreline Forms
2.2.4	SCAT Surveys for Nearshore Submerged Oil
2.2.5	SCAT Surveys for Oil In Snow or Under Ice
2.2.6	Computer Technology Applications
2.3	CASE STUDIES

2.1 SPILL MANAGEMENT APPLICATIONS

2.1.1 SCAT and the Spill Management Organization

SCAT activities are part of the Planning Section in the Incident Command System (ICS) that has been adopted for many response operations (Figure 2.1). If more than one field team is deployed, a SCAT coordinator usually is required to communicate with other units in the Planning Section and with the Shoreline Operations Supervisor in the Operations Section. This link with Operations is important in the development of practical, effective, and efficient treatment or cleanup options. Often, the coordinator provides direct input for field cleanup activities that are carried out on the following day (Lamarche *et al.*, 1998: Lamarche and Tarpley, 1997: Martin *et al.*, 1997). Field reports and data summaries are provided to the Situation Unit, where they are available to other interested users, and to the Documentation Unit for archiving.

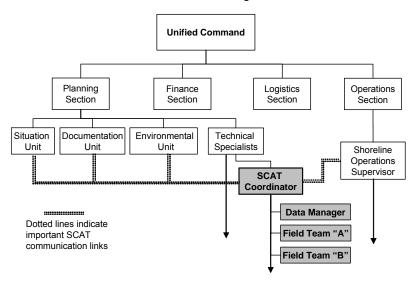
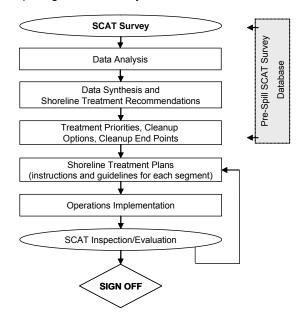


Figure 2.1 Typical ICS — SCAT Organization Diagram.

The shoreline oiling information provided by the SCAT surveys is used in various specific ways by decision makers and planners within the spill management organization (see Section 2.1.2). The generalized flow of this information through the decision process is presented graphically in Figure 2.2. This idealized cycle depicts how the SCAT process provides input to aspects of a response operation by:

- initially helping to define the regional scale and scope of the problem
- providing planning information for the response operation
- setting site-specific guidelines for cleanup crews to follow in the field
- completing the decision cycle for shoreline treatment





On some spills, a shoreline assessment survey may be carried out at the same time as shoreline surveys for the purpose of environmental/resource damage assessment (e.g. NRDA in the US). These types of surveys usually are, and should be, a separate activity (NOAA, 1998), although the SCAT data and information may be used as part of the damage assessment.

2.1.2 Who Uses SCAT Data?

The groups that typically use the information and data generated by the SCAT programme include the following:

- Unified Command, to evaluate the scale of the problem and the scope of the response.
- Planning, to:
 - define regional and segment treatment objectives
 - define regional shoreline treatment priorities
 - select cleanup or treatment methods
 - identify the required level of effort for shoreline operations
 - define and apply cleanup or treatment end-point criteria
 - monitor cleanup and treatment progress, and
 - update the Status Boards (Situation Unit)
- Logistics, to estimate the resources required to complete the job on a site-by-site or segment-by-segment basis.
- Operations, to locate the work sites and the oil and to implement the cleanup task.
- Waste team, to determine the type and quantity of waste generated at each site.
- Environmental teams, to identify potential liabilities and to assess effects and recovery.
- Safety Officer(s), to identify shore-zone hazards and other safety issues at each work site.
- Public Information team, to provide accurate data to the media and others on the scale of the oiling and on the progress of the cleanup operation.

- Documentation team, to record what happens.
- Agencies and stakeholders, to evaluate the proposed activities and to monitor progress. (Many regions in North America now expect to see a SCAT team in action very early in a spill response, and regional agencies and stakeholders' representatives expect to participate in the field surveys).

2.1.3 Treatment and Cleanup Recommendations

The information generated by the SCAT survey(s) is a basic component of the decision process for setting regional response priorities, cleanup objectives, and standards for acceptable levels of treatment.

The decision process involves a number of steps beginning with the initial collection of information on the shoreline oiling conditions (Figure 2.3). Field manuals that provide guidance for this decision process have been developed by Environment Canada for the arctic regions (Environment Canada, 1996a) and by API (2001). See also Section 3.4.4.

Recommendations for treatment or cleanup techniques can be made by the SCAT team in the field or by discussions following the field survey that might involve representatives from the Operations Section, government agencies, and local organizations.

A short one page summary of oiling condition, treatment recommendations and constraints can be used to transmit the essence of the treatment plan to operations and can be included in the Incident Action Plan. An example of a completed SCAT Recommendations Transmittal Sheet is provided in Table 2.1. The "Approvals" block would provide for sign-off agreement by necessary agencies/parties, for example, in the USA this could include approval initials for FOSC – SOSC – LOSC - RP reps + SHIPO (for the Cultural Resources Program).

Gather & Assess	Define regional distribution of oiled shorelines (e.g., aerial video survey)
Information And Data	Segment Shorelines and assess local (segment) oiling conditions-ground SCAT survey
Define	Identify acceptable treatment levels
Define Objectives	Establish segment (local) treatment objectives, priorities, and treatment levels
Develop Strategy	Establish segment (local) treatment strategy(ies) to meet the segment treatment objectives
Select Response Options	Define acceptable and available procedures and techniques that can achieve the treatment objectives and strategies
	Identify environmental (physical), ecological, and logistical constraints that might affect the proposed operations
Evaluate Response	Evaluate the Net Environmental Benefit of the proposed actions
Feasibility	Evaluate the practicality and ability of the proposed operations and procedures to achieve the segment (local) treatment objectives and strategies
	Evaluate the need to redefine an objective or strategy if the original proposed actions cannot be conducted in a safe of effective manner
Prepare Shoreline	Develop a long-range regional shoreline treatment/cleanup plan
Treatment Plans	Prepare individual segment (or group-of-segments) treatment or cleanup plans

Figure 2.3 Shoreline Treatment Decision Process.

Table 2.1SCAT Recommendations Transmittal Sheet.
(Example of completed text in italics)

Site Location: Shadow Bay, Eagle Sound
Segment #: SB-2 Length: 900m Survey Date: 01/04/04
Shoreline Type: Sand Beach Coastal Character: Dunes
Staging:
No backshore access. No backshore staging.
Some Supratidal staging available (15m wide with logs)
Oiled Areas for Treatment:
1.600m x 3m wide : 35% distribution : 1 cm thick : UITZ
2. tar balls along swash line: ~2 per m x 800 m
3. sporadic cover on logs in Supratidal zone
Oiled Debris: Oiled kelp on drift line.
Treatment Recommendations:
Manual: Remove oiled sand with rakes and flathead shovels.
Remove oiled kelp and tar balls >2 cm diameter
Sorbents: Wipe fresh oil off logs
Treatment Constraints:
Minimize activity near eagle nest – just north segment boundry.
Do not remove logs from Supratidal zone.
Temporary Waste Disposal Considerations
High spring tides may flood supratidal zone end of week.
☑ Night Operations ☑ Lighting Required
Safety Issues:
Bears sighted in area. Slippery logs.
Approved:
[Insert Signature blocks for sign-off by necessary agencies]
Attached: ØSketch Map ØSOS Form ØFact Sheets □ Other
Prepared by: <u>Gary Sergy</u> Date: <u>01/04/2004</u>

2.1.4 Treatment Standards and Cleanup End Points

Treatment standards, or cleanup end points, are based on an accurate knowledge of the initial oiling conditions and the character of the stranded oil that is provided by the SCAT survey. The decision to end the treatment or cleanup of an oiled segment should be based upon goals, standards, or levels of effort that are established before the operation begins. The primary intent of the development of end-point standards is as follows:

- Assist the spill management team in the selection of the treatment objectives and treatment techniques for a specified area before the response operation begins.
- Provide operations with a clear objective or target so that they can tailor their activities towards a known point of completion.
- Provide an inspection team with treatment criteria and standards upon which to evaluate the results of the treatment activities and to reach closure.

The secondary benefits of end-point standards are to

- Facilitate a recognition and assessment of all of the various environmental, social, and economic factors that are important and that should be considered in the shoreline treatment or cleanup decision process and in the selection of response options that are appropriate and practical.
- Facilitate recognition of concerns within, and attempt to create a consensus between, various responsible parties and stakeholders.

Typically the establishment of the cleanup criteria is a joint decision by the spill management team and is agreed upon by the responsible party. There may be range of criteria that vary depending upon the following:

- the shoreline type (e.g. bedrock, sea walls, sand beaches, marshes)
- the environmental character and habitat value of the segment
- the use of the segment (e.g. wildlife refuge, residential area, park, remote area)
- operational factors (e.g. access, staging, techniques)
- the degree of oiling
- the anticipated rate of natural cleaning

Treatment standards or cleanup end points may vary from one area or segment to another and may be based on (Owens and Sergy, 2003b):

- qualitative field observations
- quantitative field measurements (such as SCAT survey data)
- analytical measurements (e.g. chemical, toxicological)
- interpretative assessments (such as a Net Environmental Benefit Analysis)

Often a step or phased approach is developed that involves an initial inspection, which typically will involve members of the SCAT team(s), to establish that the treatment criteria or cleanup standards have been met. This may be followed by a later inspection to ensure that the segment remains in an acceptable condition. These post-cleanup inspections often rely on the SCAT data to provide a picture of the oiling conditions through time (Figure 2.4).

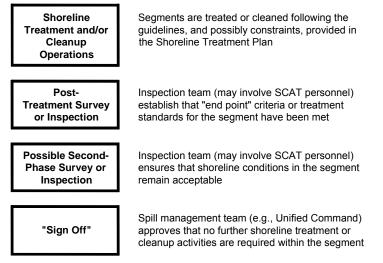


Figure 2.4 Key Phases Of A SCAT Programme.

2.1.5 The Selection of Treatment Standards

The decision begins before the shoreline or riverbank treatment operation plans are developed, as the level of operational effort cannot be calculated without knowledge of the completion standards (Owens and Sergy, 2003b).

- STEP 1. Divide the impacted shoreline or river into segments based on information on the physical and ecological character of the area and on the oiling conditions.
- STEP 2. Define the issues and objectives that drive the selection of treatment criteria and treatment end-point standards for each segment.
- STEP 3. Select the treatment standards for each segment.
- STEP 4. Ensure that Operations understand the issue(s), the treatment objectives, and the end-point standard for each segment.
- STEP 5. Ensure that Operations agree that the criteria or standard are appropriate and practical and that they can be achieved.
- STEP 6. Consider that more than one set of standards or end points may be appropriate within one segment based on the use of a number of sequential treatment actions or methods.
- STEP 7. Consider a phased completion approach with a first inspection and a later revisit to ensure that the required or expected conditions are achieved and/or maintained.

END-POINT GUIDELINES

- Assume that different criteria and standards apply to different shoreline or river segments.
- There may be more than one set of treatment criteria and standards within one shoreline segment.

- Individual standards and end points, even the same ones, can be applied to different environmental components, e.g., to water, vegetation, sediments, surface and subsurface sediments, intertidal and subtidal zones.
- There is no uniform or standard approach that can be applied universally. Treatment criteria or standards typically vary from one spill to another, depending on the unique features of the incident, and typically also vary within a single response operation as impacts and risks often are not uniform within the affected area.
- One intermediate end point may be the trigger for further treatment in one segment and the standard for completion in another.
- Even with a clearly defined standard, a judgment call may be required from the spill management team.

2.2 OTHER APPLICATIONS OF SCAT

2.2.1 Pre-Spill SCAT Surveys

Pre-spill mapping projects can be coupled to the SCAT process by creating shoreline segments and acquiring basic physical shoreline data on shoreline types and coastal character so that key elements of the SCAT database are in place at the time of an incident (Figure 2.5). This data can be integrated with a GIS digitized shoreline layer so that maps with the segment boundaries and other shoreline features can be generated to support field surveys (Lamarche *et al.*, 2003). Refer to Case Studies (Section 2.3) for examples of where the SCAT approach has provided direct input for regional-scale spill response planning and shoreline sensitivity mapping.

2.2 OTHER APPLICATIONS OF SCAT

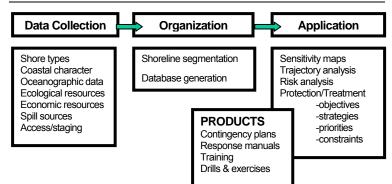


Figure 2.5 Components Of Pre-Spill Mapping And Planning.

2.2.2 SOS Forms for Different Environments

The Arctic Shoreline Oiling Summary (ASOS) Form is presented in Section 1.5. It is generic in nature and applicable for the description of oiling conditions on many shoreline types and habitats in the Arctic or during winter months in cold climates. Some oil spill environments, however, have specific characteristics that do require modifications to the basic form. The following material highlights adaptations to the ASOS Form that may be applied to tar ball oiling conditions and several specific environments.

The format of the Tar Ball Shoreline Oiling Form (see winter version Form 2.1) was developed during the *New Carissa* response SCAT survey in 1999 (see Section 2.3). The standard SOS descriptions of oiling conditions were not sensitive to the very light oiling conditions that typify small amounts of widely scattered tar balls. The oiling conditions recorded in Box 6 on this form treat the shore zone in terms of areas rather than across-shore zones.

The Winter Wetland and the Winter Tidal Flat Oiling Summary Forms (Form 2.2 and 2.3) are identical to the standard Wetland and Tidal Flat forms (Owens and Sergy, 2000) with the addition of boxes to describe Snow and Ice Conditions.

The Winter Riverbank Oiling Summary Form (Form 2.4) and the Winter Stream Bank Oiling Summary Form (Form 2.5) are identical to the Rivers, Streams, and Creeks forms as described in Section 2.2.2 of Owens and Sergy (2000) with the addition of Boxes 4B and 4C to document Snow and Ice Conditions. A "Short" Riverbank Oiling Summary Form for first responders is provided in Part 4.

A primary aspect of surveys of a river or stream is the requirement to distinguish between the two banks. For *large rivers*, a team surveys only one bank at a time and the observations are recorded on the Winter Riverbank Oiling Summary Form. Typically segments, or reaches, would be generated and described in a downstream direction, as this is the same as the direction of oil movement. The segment numbers might have an "L-" or "R-" prefix to indicate that the segment is on the left or right bank (facing downstream). For *small rivers, streams, or creeks,* where both channels of a segment (or reach) are surveyed by a single team, it is appropriate to record information for each stream bank side-byside on the same form (a Winter Stream Bank Oiling Shoreline Form). Complete Boxes 1 through 5 and then describe the Left Bank Surface Oiling Conditions (Box 6-L) followed by the Right Bank (Box 6-R).

Terminology that is specific to the Riverbank and the Small Rivers, Streams, and Creeks Oiling Summary Forms is as follows:

BOX 4A: RIVERBANK TYPE or STREAM BANK TYPE

 Vegetated — equivalent to Great Lakes shore type definition (see Environment Canada, 1996b).

BOX 4D: RIVER or STREAM VALLEY CHARACTER

- **Braided Channel** the channel splits into many smaller interlaced channels with multiple bars and shoals
- Anastomosed Channel (or anabranched channel) a channel that has split into two or more well-defined channels that re-converge downstream.

BOX 4E: RIVER or STREAM CHANNEL CHARACTER

• Est. Width and Est. Water Depth both relate to the water in the channel.

BOXES 6 AND 7

The River Stream Bank Zone definitions are:

- MS Mid-Stream shoal(s) or bar(s) exposed in the channel and separated from the riverbank (a Point Bar is attached to the riverbank)
- LB Lower Bank exposed only during low flow conditions
- UB Upper Bank under water only during full river stage
- **OB** Overbank floodplain inundated only during flood conditions

The Winter Lake Shoreline Oiling Summary Form (Form 2.6) is identical to the Large Freshwater Lakes Form as described in Section 2.2.2 of Owens and Sergy (2000) with the addition of Boxes 4B and 4C to document Snow and Ice Conditions. The following across-shore definitions are used for lakes:

- LSZ Lower Swash Zone the area between the mean annual water level and the lowest annual water level, the lower approximate one half of the zone of wave activity.
- **USZ** Upper Swash Zone the area between the highest annual water level and the mean annual water level, the upper approximate one half of the zone of wave activity.
- **SSZ** Supra-Swash Zone the area above the highest annual water level that only occasionally experiences wave activity, as during a storm event.

End GPs: LATITUDE d Differential GPS Yes / No A ShORELINE TYPE Selection 4A ShORELINE TYPE Selection Selection BEDROCK:	name orga	min. min. min. ary (P) ble-Cot d Sd-G ne loca en spr en sw	Segu LON LON Coiled Sho BEACH : bble ravel ations as i thick ash: width thick	ment i GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR necess	Length S DE DE DE SH SSH Sary - Lo	d any no Serveyed d any no SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 cm ice 1	I deg. deg. imber I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	iii Air Te one number of second FLAT: Muc Bou Upper : Sa Withic loca idge: wid thic	m min. min. dary (S) typ d Flats dd-Gravel ilder supratidal th khees ation	deç
Survey by: Foot /ATV: Boat /Helicopter Survey TEAM # / SURVEY TEAM # / Survey TEAM # / Survey TEAM # / Survey TEAM # / Survey TEAM # / Survey TeAM # /	name orga	min. min. min. ary (P) ble-Cot d Sd-G ne loca en spr en sw	Segu LON LON Coiled Sho BEACH : bble ravel ations as i thick ash: width thick	ment i GGITUD GGITUD GGITUD Bouk MAR mecess	Length S DE DE DE SH SSH Sary - Lo	/ Windy / cont cont cont cont cont cont cont cont	I deg. deg. imber I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	iii Air Te one number of second FLAT: Muc Bou Upper : Sa Withic loca idge: wid thic	mp + / r min. min. dary (S) typ I Flats dd-Gravel ider <u>upratidal</u> th kness ation th	deç
2 SURVEY TEAM # 7 3 SEGMENT Total Segment Leng Suri QPS: LATTUDE Gend GPS: LATTUDE defrential QPS Yes /No defrential QPS // No defrential QPS /	name orga	min. min. min. ary (P) ble-Cot d Sd-G ne loca en spr en sw	Segu LON LON Coiled Sho BEACH : bble ravel ations as i thick ash: width thick	ment i GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR necess	Length S DE E type an der tsH sary - Lo	d any no Serveyed d any no SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 cm ice 1	I deg. deg. imber I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	r of second FLAT: Muc Sar Boo Upper : S Wid thic loc: idge: wid thic	m min. min. min. dary (S) typ I Flats dd-Gravel alder upratidal th kness ation	Des
3 SEGMENT Total Segment Leng Start GPS: LATITUDE	gth	min. min. IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT IMENT	Segu LON LON oiled share BEACH : BEACH : BEACH : ravel ations as is thick thick	GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR neces	DE DE der der 2SH sary - Lo	d any nu SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 m	deg. deg. umber MENT Flats Cob ddle : oot:	of secon FLAT: Muc Sar Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	min. min. dary (S) typ J Flats dd-Gravel ider iupratidal th kness _ ation th	
Start GPs: LATITUDE d end GPs: LATITUDE d Differential GPS Yess No select on dA SHORELINE TYPE select on BEDROCK: MAM-MADE Sol.ID: cilifivertical cliffivertical sloping platform; dB: ShOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle snow: conver % thickness	deg. deg. la y one prima SED Pebb Mee e all tidal zor froz. froz.	min. min. min. men. d Sd-G d Sd-G ne loca en spr en swa	LON LON Dolled share FBEACH : Doble ations as i thick thick ash: width	GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR neces	DE DE der der 2SH sary - Lo	d any no SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 ice 1 ice 1	deg. deg. umber MENT I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	r of secon FLAT: Muc Bou Bou Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	min. min. dary (S) typ d Flats d-Gravel ulder Supratidal th _ kness _ ation th	Des
Start GPs: LATITUDE d end GPs: LATITUDE d Differential GPS Yess No select on dA SHORELINE TYPE select on BEDROCK: MAM-MADE Sol.ID: cilifivertical cliffivertical sloping platform; dB: ShOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle snow: conver % thickness	deg. deg. la y one prima SED Pebb Mee e all tidal zor froz. froz.	min. min. min. men. d Sd-G d Sd-G ne loca en spr en swa	LON LON Dolled share FBEACH : Doble ations as i thick thick ash: width	GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR neces	DE DE der der 2SH sary - Lo	d any no SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 ice 1 ice 1	deg. deg. umber MENT I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	r of secon FLAT: Muc Bou Bou Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	min. min. dary (S) typ d Flats d-Gravel ulder Supratidal th _ kness _ ation th	Des
Start GPs: LATITUDE d end GPs: LATITUDE d Differential GPS Yess No select on dA SHORELINE TYPE select on BEDROCK: MAM-MADE Sol.ID: cilifivertical cliffivertical sloping platform; dB: ShOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle snow: conver % thickness	deg. deg. la y one prima SED Pebb Mee e all tidal zor froz. froz.	min. min. min. men. d Sd-G d Sd-G ne loca en spr en swa	LON LON Dolled share FBEACH : Doble ations as i thick thick ash: width	GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR neces	DE DE der der 2SH sary - Lo	d any no SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 ice 1 ice 1	deg. deg. umber MENT I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	r of secon FLAT: Muc Bou Bou Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	min. min. dary (S) typ d Flats d-Gravel ulder Supratidal th _ kness _ ation th	Des
Start GPs: LATITUDE d end GPs: LATITUDE d Differential GPS Yess No select on dA SHORELINE TYPE select on BEDROCK: MAM-MADE Sol.ID: cilifivertical cliffivertical sloping platform; dB: ShOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle snow: conver % thickness	deg. deg. la y one prima SED Pebb Mee e all tidal zor froz. froz.	min. min. min. men. d Sd-G d Sd-G ne loca en spr en swa	LON LON Dolled share FBEACH : Doble ations as i thick thick ash: width	GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR neces	DE DE der der 2SH sary - Lo	d any no SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 ice 1 ice 1	deg. deg. umber MENT I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	r of secon FLAT: Muc Bou Bou Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	min. min. dary (S) typ d Flats d-Gravel ulder Supratidal th _ kness _ ation th	Des
Start GPs: LATITUDE d end GPs: LATITUDE d Differential GPS Yess No select on dA SHORELINE TYPE select on BEDROCK: MAM-MADE Sol.ID: cilifivertical cliffivertical sloping platform; dB: ShOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle snow: conver % thickness	deg. deg. la y one prima SED Pebb Mee e all tidal zor froz. froz.	min. min. min. men. d Sd-G d Sd-G ne loca en spr en swa	LON LON Dolled share FBEACH : Doble ations as i thick thick ash: width	GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR neces	DE DE der der 2SH sary - Lo	d any no SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 ice 1 ice 1	deg. deg. umber MENT I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	r of secon FLAT: Muc Bou Bou Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	min. min. dary (S) typ d Flats d-Gravel ulder Supratidal th _ kness _ ation th	Des
Start GPs: LATITUDE d end GPs: LATITUDE d Differential GPS Yess No astect on select on dA SHORELINE TYPE select on select on BEDROCK: MAM-MADE Sol.ID: cliff.vertical sloping platform; dB ShOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle % thickness cm fresh Y / N compacted Y / N compacted Y / N location L M U S 4C NEARSHORE ICE CONDITIONS condition 1/10 Side of the select on of th	deg. deg. la y one prima SED Pebb Mee e all tidal zor froz. froz.	min. min. min. men. d Sd-G d Sd-G ne loca en spr en swa	LON LON Dolled share FBEACH : Doble ations as i thick thick ash: width	GITUD GITUD Sand Bouk MAR neces	DE DE der der 2SH sary - Lo	d any no SED Sanc Peb- wer : Mi cm ice 1 ice 1 ice 1	deg. deg. umber MENT I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	r of secon FLAT: Muc Bou Bou Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	min. min. dary (S) typ d Flats d-Gravel ulder Supratidal th _ kness _ ation th	Des
Differential GPS Yes / No 4A SHORELINE TYPE select on BEDROCKMAN-MADE SOLID : citiff verticalslopingplatform , 4B SNOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle snow : cover% thicknessm fresh Y / N compacted Y / N location L.M.U.S 4C NEARSHORE ICE CONDITIONS CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open dritt 1/10 -3/10 open dritt 1/10 -3/1	aly one prima SED Pebt Mixe: e all tidal zor froz.	ary (P) IMENT ble-Cot d Sd-G ne loca en spr en swa	ations as r thick ash: width thick	Sand Bould MAR neces	e type an der RSH sary - Lo	d any m SED Sanc Peb- mice 1 cm ice 1 ice 1	umber IMENT I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	Upper : Sar Bou Wid thic loca idge: wid thic	dary (S) typ d Flats nd-Gravel ulder Supratidal th	
BEURCOK:MARAUG SOLID:	SED Mixe e all tidal zon froz	en swa	ations as r ravel ations as r ray: width thick ash: width thick	MAR neces	der RSH sary - Lo	Sanc Peb- wer : Mi m ice f cm ice f ice f cm	I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	Upper : Sar Bou Wid thic loca idge: wid thic	ad-Gravel ulder Supratidal th	
BEURCOK:MARAUG SOLID:	SED Mixe e all tidal zon froz	en swa	ations as r ravel ations as r ray: width thick ash: width thick	MAR neces	der RSH sary - Lo	Sanc Peb- wer : Mi m ice f cm ice f ice f cm	I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	Upper : Sar Bou Wid thic loca idge: wid thic	ad-Gravel ulder Supratidal th	
diff.vertical sloping platform. dE SNOW/ICE CONDITIONS criefe snow: cover	Pebt Mixe- e all tidal zor froz- froz-	ole-Cob d Sd-G ne loca en spr en swa	ations as i ray: width thick ash: width thick	Bould MAR neces n cness	der RSH sary - Lo	Sanc Peb- mice f cmice f ice j _m cm	I Flats Cob ddle : oot:	Sar Bou Wid thic loca idge: wid thic	nd-Gravel ulder Gupratidal th _ tkness _ ation th	LM
de SNOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle snow:	<u>e all tidal zon</u> frozi frozi	<u>en spr</u> en spr	ations as r ray: width thick ash: width thick	neces n ness	sary - Lo	wer:Mi _m ice f cm ice f _m ice f	<u>ddle :</u> oot: oush ri	Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	th	LM
de SNOW/ICE CONDITIONS circle snow:	<u>e all tidal zon</u> frozi frozi	<u>en spr</u> en spr	ations as r ray: width thick ash: width thick	neces n ness	sary - Lo	wer:Mi _m ice f cm ice f _m ice f	<u>ddle :</u> oot: oush ri	Upper : S wid thic loca idge: wid thic	th	LM
thickness	froz	en swa	thick ash: width thick	ness n n		cm ice (_m cm	oush ri	thic loca idge: wid thic	kness _ ation th	LM
fresh Y / N compacted Y / N location L M U S 4C NEARSHORE ICE CONDITIONS CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open < 1/10			ash: width thick	n iness		_m cm		loca idge: wid thic	ation th	LM
Compacted Y / N location L M U S AC NEARSHORE ICE CONDITIONS CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open dift 1/10 - 3/10 open dift 1/10 - 3/10 close pack 7/10 - 8/10			thick	iness		_m cm		idge: wid thic	th	LM
location L M U S 4C NEARSHORE ICE CONDITIONS CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open <1/10 very open drift 1/10 - 3/10 open drift 1/10 - 3/10 close pack 7/10 - 8/10			thick	iness		_m cm		thic		
AC NEARSHORE ICE CONDITIONS CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open < 1/10			thick	iness		cm				
CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open < 1/10									ation	LM
CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open < 1/10						grou	inded	floes: ave	. length	
CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open < 1/10		/							. thickness	
CONCENTRATION: 0/10 open < 1/10						_		loca	ation	LM
open < 1/10 very open drift 1/10 - 3/10 open drift 4/10 - 6/10 close pack 7/10 - 8/10	. 0.	(M: (m) pancake	0	.3 -3			GE:	thick	ness
very open drift 1/10 - 3/10 open drift 4/10 - 6/10 close pack 7/10 - 8/10			brash		< 2				ease-slush	
close pack 7/10 - 8/10			ice cakes		< 20			nilas	s or ice rind	<
			small floes		0-100			young:	grey-white	10
		m	edium floe						first year	
			big floe		0-2000 2000			s	econd year multi year	> 2
compact ice 10/10		VdS	t-giant floe fast ice		2000 Y / N				unknown	
TIDAL CRACKS: Y / N			1000100						dilitioni	
4D COASTAL CHARACTER										
Cliff or Hill:: est. height				•	Delta	Tidal				
slope: gentle (<5 deg) medium ste 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES	teep (>30 Barri			10.11			Chan	nel ags OR _	other trucks	
direct backshore access	Y/N		s Y/N oil ble backsho				0	ags OR _	UUCKS	
alongshore access from next segment			s restrictio		ging 171	•				
6 TAR BALL CONDITIONS			AREA 1		A	REA 2			AREA 3	
Tar Balls Observed ?		YES			YES ?	NO ?		YES ?	NO ?	
Oiled Debris Observed ?		YES	? NO1	?	YES?	NO ?		YES ?	NO ?	
Tidal Zone (LI - MI - UI - SU)										
Length (m)										
Approximate alongshore length of of sh segment in which tarballs/oiled debris	hore in are observed									
Width (m)										
Across-shore width of the band on the								1		
in which tarballs/oiled debris are obser										
Average Number of Tar Balls Within (e.g. 2 per sq.m. within band; 3 per 10										
alongshore; 6 total within area, etc)										
Average Size of Tar Balls (cm)										
Size of Largest Tar Ball (cm)		1						1		
		Weat	hered ?		Weather	ed ?		Weather	ed ?	
Type of Tar Balls		Sticky	y ?		Sticky			Sticky		
Tar Balls Collected ?		YES	? NO1	?	YES ?	NO?		YES ?	NO?	
7 COMMENTS cleanup recommen	dations - eco	ologica	al/recreati	onal/	cultural/e	conom	c issu	es & cons	traints - wi	ldlife
observations										

Form 2.1 Winter Tar Ball Summary (WTB) Form

 Sketch Yes/No Photos Yes/No (Roll #____ Frames_____) Video Tape
 Yes/No (tape #_____)
 ver. 01/04

Form 2.2	Winter Wetland Oiling Summary (WWOS) For	rm

1 GENE Segment			1014	ATIC		Date /d	ARY (W)		e (24h)·		lord?	daylig	ht				Tida	age . Heigh	of
			new.	~110		Date (0	a min yy	, 	1	- (241)	·/-	จเสกต	1011D1	ayig	nt.				nde	reigti	
		. in in m									hrs			h						o / fallir	-
Survey by:						10.1		0													5
2 SURV				oat/r	rencopie	name	organiza			ids / Fi	og / H	ain / ;	SHOW				numb		mp + / ·	-	deg C.
2 30/1	21	I LAN	<i>n</i> _			name	Giganiza	10011						1	uerpi	ione i					
3 SEGN	IEN	τ	_	Tot	al Segm	ont I on	ath				22	Com	nont	1000	th Sur		d				m
Start GPS				ITUDE			_deg			min				DE			d	60			min.
End GPS:				ITUDE						min		LON					d	-			
Differenti							_ucg					2011	0.1.0	DL			0	eg.			
4A WET				-		select	only one	e prin	nary	(P) oil	led w	etlar	d ty	pe ar	nd an	y nur	mber	of se	conda	ary (S)	types
				r Mars	sh		-			Wood										Tundra	
		Brac	kish	Mars	ih		_	Fres	hwat	er Swa	amp								, ,		-
		Fres	hwat	ter Ma	arsh			Othe													
4B VEG	ET/	ATION	CH	ARAC	CTER		-														
Dominant																					
4C SNO	w/N	CE CO	DND	TION	S circl	e all tid	al zone l	ocati	onsa	as nec	cessa	ry - L	owe	r:M	iddle	: Up	per :	Supr	ratidal		
snow:		cove				%	frozen s			width		_			ice f				width		
		thick	ness	6		cm	1			thick	ness	_		cm					thickr	ness	
		fresh			Y / N		1												locati	on	LMUS
		com	pacte		Y / N		1								ice p	oush	ridge		width		
		locat	ion		LMUS	6	frozen s	swas	h:	width				_m					thickr		
							1			thick				cm					locati		LMUS
										locat	ion	LN	۱US	;	grou	ndeo	d floe	S:	ave. le	ength	
							1													hickne	
	_						I	_	_		_	_	_	_		_		_	locati	on	LMUS
4D NEA				CON		5															
CONCEN	ITRA		-		0/10		FORM:	(m)		ncake		0.3 -	3		AGE						thickness (cm
			open		< 1/10		1			brash		< 2				ne	ew = 1			e-slush	
	very	y open			1/10 - 3		1			akes floes		< 20								ice rind	
		open			4/10 - 6		1											youn		/-white	
		close			7/10 - 8	010	1	m		n floe		100-								st year	
v	· ·	close			9/10		1			g floe		500-2								nd year	
	co	ompac	ι ICe		10/10		1	vas		t floe st ice		> 20 Y / N								lti year Iknown	
TIDAL CI	PAC	.K.č.		Y/N			1		18			. / P	•					4	age di	action with	
5 OPERA								e uito	hlah	acksh	oreco	alon	neho	ra e**	aina		Y/N				
direct back						Y/N				strictio		aioli	53.10		9		Y/N				
alongshor				next∘	eament					ISS COL		nts h	elow	in CC	MMF	(STI)					
surface be							l/marsh										e onlu	those	e appli	cable)	
6 SURF.	AC	EOILI	NG	CONF	NTIONS											Laurel.	_ 0.1ly	2105			
						tation o	n differer	nt lin	es u	sina ()	S) or	(V) a	fter	the Z	one l	D (e.	a. "4	\S"	for sec	dimen	t. "A V" for
Enter oil																	a., .				,
Enter oil Vegetatio	on).		ate t					1		OIL							OIL				OILED
Enter oil Vegetatic OIL	on).	Indic TIC	DAL		,	DIL COVI															PLANT PART
OIL ZONE		Indic TIC ZO	NE		Length	Width	Distrib.			ICKNE						CHA	RACT		_	_	
Vegetatic OIL	LI	Indic TIC	DAL	SU				PO	CV	CT	ST ST	FL	FR	MS	TB		TC TC	ER SR	AP	NO	AI BTSLF
OIL ZONE		Indic TIC ZO	NE		Length	Width	Distrib.	PO				FL	FR	MS	TB	CHA			AP	NO	
OIL ZONE		Indic TIC ZO	NE		Length	Width	Distrib.	PO				FL	FR	MS	TB	CHA			AP	NO	
OIL ZONE		Indic TIC ZO	NE		Length	Width	Distrib.	PO				FL	FR	MS	TB	CHA			AP	NO	
OIL ZONE		Indic TIC ZO	NE		Length	Width	Distrib.	PO				FL	FR	MS	TB	CHA			AP	NO	
OIL ZONE		Indic TIC ZO	NE		Length	Width	Distrib.	PO				FL	FR	MS	TB	CHA			AP	NO	
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID	LI			SU	Length m	Width m	Distrib.	PO				FL	FR	MS	TB	CHA			AP	NO	
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS				SU NG C	CONDITIC	Width m	Distrib. %	Is St	CV	CT	ST	sent 7		MS	TB	CHA	TC		AP	NO	AI BTSLF
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des		Indic TIE ZO M M FACE e in Co		SU WG C ents S	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR			AI BTSLF
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM		Indic TIE ZO M M FACE e in Co TS		SU NG C ents S	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR			AII BTSLF
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des		Indic TIE ZO M M FACE e in Co TS		SU NG C ents S	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR			AII BTSLF
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM		Indic TIE ZO M M FACE e in Co TS	OILI OILI	SU NG C ents S nup rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR			AI BTSLF
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	dlife ob	All BTSLF All BTSLF * Base, Trunk, Str Leaf, Flow er S,
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	dlife ob	All BTSLf All BTSLf *Base, Trunk, St Leaf, Flower s.
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t	All BTSLf All BTSLf Base, Trunk, St Leaf, Row er s. ide level (HT) fe level (LT)
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t low tic	All BTSLF All BTSLF Base, Trunk, Sta Leaf, Flow er s. ide level (HT) fe level (LT)
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t low to surfac	All BTSLF All BTSLF * Base, Trunk, Str Leaf, Flow er s. ide level (HT) fe level (LT) se oll
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t low to surfac	All BTSLF All BTSLF * Base, Trunk, St Leaf, Flow er s, ide level (HT) de level (LT) ze oil uface oil
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t low te sufar subsi	All BTSLF All BTSLF * Base, Trunk, St Leaf, Flow er s, ide level (HT) de level (LT) ze oil uface oil
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t low te sufar subsi	All BTSLF All BTSLF * Base, Trunk, St Leaf, Flow er s, ide level (HT) de level (LT) ze oil uface oil
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			OILI	SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t low te sufar subsi	All BTSLF All BTSLF * Base, Trunk, St Leaf, Flow er s, ide level (HT) de level (LT) ze oil uface oil
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T				SU WG C ents S mup ro rea	CONDITIC Section (ecommo	Width m DNS Box 8) a	Distrib. %	Is Su	CV bbsuri ation	CT face O	ST	sent for				TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t low te sufar subsi	All BTSLF All BTSLF * Base, Trunk, St Leaf, Flow er s, ide level (HT) de level (LT) ze oil uface oil
Vegetatic OIL ZONE ID 7 SUBS If "Y", des 8 COMM Approx T			AL NE UI OILL OMM clea ED A	SU NNG C ents S intup rr rea hecta	Length m ONDITION Section (ecomme	Width m	Distrib. %	Is SL	CV bsuriation inter	CT	ST HIPre oss-s al/cul	sent 1 ection))	omic	issue	TP TP	TC	SR	— wild	high t low te sufar subsi	All BTSLF * Base, Trunk, Str Leaf, Flow er s, ide level (HT) de level (LT) ze oll

WINTE 1 GENE							MARY d/mm/yy) FO (24h)				daylig	iht	_	Spi	Page	e e Heigl	ot_ nt	
Segment	ID:					Dute (u		,		. (2-11)			uuru,								
Operation Survey by:				at/	Helicopt	er / Overl	ook/		Sun	/ Cloud	hrs ds / F		Rain /	hi Snov		ndy/	Calm		g / fallii ir Tem		de
2 SURV	'EY 1	TEAN	#		-	name	organiz	ation						con	lact p	hone	numl	er			
														-							
3 SEGN		r	Total	For	montlo	nath				m	Som	nont	Long	ath Su	ruova	a d					
Start GPS	i:	LATI	UDE			d	eg			min	ı.	LON	GITU	DE _			d	eg			_ min.
End GPS: Differenti		LAT∏ PS Y€				d	eg			min	1.	LON	GITU	DE _			d	eg			_ min.
4A TIDA Mud						select	only on	e pri	mary	(P) oil				/pe a ves			umber Y/N	of se	conda	ry (S)	types
Sand						Boulder						Incis	ed C	hann	els		Y/N				
Sand-Gra 4B SNC		CE CO	NDIT	101	VS cin	cle all fi	dal zoni	e loc	ations	asne	ces			arrica /er : l		le ; I	Y/N Upper	: Sun	ratida	1	
snow:		cove				%	frozen	spra	y:	width				_m	ice f	oot:		wid	th		n
		thick fresh			Y / N	_cm				thick	ness			_cm				loc	kness ation	LM	U S
		comp	acted		Y/N IMUS		frozen	~~~~	ah.	width				m	ice p	push	ridge		th kness		n
		local			LWOB		1102011	SWd	511.	thick	ness			cm				loc	ation	LM	US
										locati	ion	LN	N U S	s	grou	Inde			. lengt icknes		n cn
4C NE																			ation		US
CONCEN		TION			0/10	3	FORM:	: (m)				0.3 -			AGE					hick ne:	ss (cm,
	verv	o open	pen drift		< 1/10 1/10 - 3	/10				brash akes		< 2 < 20			n	ew =			e-slust ice rind		10
		open	drift		4/10 - 6 7/10 - 8				small			20-1	00				your		y-white		0-30
VE		ose p ose p			7/10 - 8 9/10	/10		n	nediun bi	n floe g floe		100- 500-							st yea nd yea		30 250
		npact			10/10			Va	st-giar			> 20 Y / N						mu	iti yea	r >	300 Y
TIDAL C																		0			
4D COA			ARA (hore ch		ter - se ach										f seco Wetlar		(S) typ
slope: ger	ntle (<	<5 deg) m	edi	umst	— eep (>30		Bar	rier be	ach		Dune		Cha	nnel		0	ther _	in cala		_
5 OPER				UF	RES	Y/N		suit	able bi ess re:	acksho strictio	ore o	alon	gsho	ore sta	iging	Y/N Y/N					
alongsho								(not	e acce			ints b	elow	in CC	MME						
surface be 6 SURF	aring	g capa	VG CO	ita DN	ble for: DITIONS	personne begir	el / vehicl 1 with "A	es/c A″in	ther	owest	tidal	zon	e			(c	ircle o	nlytho	se app	licable)
OIL		TID. ZOI	AL.		Ū	DIL COVE	R								~		IL ACTER			S	EDS.
ID	LI		UI S	SU	<i>Length</i> m	Width m	%	PO		CT		FL	FR	MS	-		TCS		NO	Ë	R Y
			-1	_				F			_	_	Ē	F			H				
																	Ħ				
			+	-				┢	+	$\left \right $			-	-		-	++	_	+	-	
			0" "					1	UBSU	DEAC		DDCC							1	1	1
7 SUBS If "Y", des							Ind indica							17		Y/I	N				
8 COMN Approx. T					ecomm	endation	s — ecoli	ogica	l/recre	ationa	al/cui	tural/	econ	nomic	issue	95 &	const	aints ·	— wild	life obs	
Approx. 1	UIA		DAIE			hectares											show			evel (H	
CROSS-S	ECTIO	ON SK	ETCH			nectares	1											sur	face oi		
																		sub	surfac		
																		key sca	zones ile		

1 GENE				TION			Date (d	diam'r a b		Trees	(24h):									age er Level	
						r R	Date (o	a/mm/y	y)	Time	(24n):		stand	ard/day	night					er Levei bankfull - ov	
					LO	rĸ											IC				
Operation												hrs t			hrs					steday-risin	
											Clouds	/Fog	/Rair							o+/-	_ deg C
SURV	EYT	ЕАМ	#			name		organiz	zation						conta	ct pho	ne nu	mber			
SEGM	IENT		Tota	I Sec	ment/R	each L	enath				m	Sec	men	Reac	h Len	ath S	urvev	ed			m
Start GPS							dea.				min. I										min.
ind GPS:		LATIT					deg.				min. I							deg. deg.			min.
)ifferentia							ueg.				· · · · ·	LONG	1000	-				ueg.			
A RIVE			VDE				coloct	only of	no pri	many	(P) oil	od riv	or ba	nk tur	0 200	lanv	numł	or of	-	ndary (S) t	inne
															e anc	Mud				Sand	ypes
BEDROCH								UNCO	NSOL	DATE	D :	Clay									
liff/vertical	·	_ slo	ping_		platform	·		Mixed S				Pebl	ble-Co	bble		Boul				Rubble	
								Marsh/	Swam	р		Peat	t			Vege	tated			Shell Hash	۱ <u> </u>
				and		NDITIO	vs	circl	e all				ons a				er:L			rbank	
now:		cover			%		frozen s	spray:				m			ice fo	ot:		width		m	
		thickn fresh		_	cm		frozen s	wask		width	iess							thickr		cm	
		comp			Y/N Y/N		ozeri s	arasn:		thickn		m cm			aroun	ded fi			ength		n
		locati			LUO					locati		LUO			J. Juli				hickne	CI 955 CI	m
																			ion	LUO	
C RIVE	RICE	CON	IDITIC	ONS			circle d	one in e	ach e	of the	three of	categ	ories								
ONCEN						FORM	: (m)								AGE	and t	hickr	ess (e	cm):		
c	open	drift	< 1/10)	P	ancake	0.3 -3				20-100				new =						
		drift				brash		r			100-50				nilas (or ice i	ind		< 10		
		drift			io	e cakes	< 20				500-20				young	: grey-	white		10 - 3		
cli	ose p	ack	7/10 -	8/10				Va	st-gia	nt floe	> 2000)			thick				30 - 1		
very cli	ose p	ack	9/10						Y/N						very th				> 100)	
		tice					at bank								age u	пкпом	'n				
D RIVE							select														
LIFF or	BLU	FF :		: est	. height		m	canyor	۱ <u> </u>	-	confin	ed or	levee	i chan	nel	_				valley	-
ope: ger	ntie (<	<5°)	_ m	edium	1s	teep (>	30°)	straigh	t	_	meand	ler _	_	anasta	amose	ed	_	braid	ed	_	
e rivei	R CH	ANN	L CH	IARA	CTER		circle	or sele	ct as a	appro	<i>priat</i> e /ater de										
OPERA rect bac	ksho	NALI	EAT				debris	Y / N												edrock / deb	
							N		suitab	le bac	kshore	e stag					oiled	trees	/shrub	truc s Y / N	
			om n		egment	Y / I	N		suitat acces	le bac s rest	kshore: rictions	e stag s	ing `	(/ N			oiled	trees	/shrub		
SURF		OILIN	om n GCC	NDIT	IONS	Υ/	v begi		suitat acces	ele bad is rest is the le	kshore: rictions	e stag s	ing `	(/ N			oiled	trees	/shrub	s Y/N	ks
OIL		OIL IN	om n IG CC	NDIT	IONS C	Y /	N begii ER	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in	ole bac is rest the lo OIL	rictions	e stag s	ing `	(/ N			oiled river (trees	/shrub	s Y/N	SUE
OIL	1	OIL IN RIVER ZO	om n IG CC BANK NE	NDIT	IONS C Length	Y / I IL COV Width	begii R Distrib.	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in TH	ole bac s rest the lo OIL ICKNE	kshore rictions owest	e stag s river	ing ` bank	(/ N zone		СНА	oiled river (OIL RACT	trees, curren 'ER	/shrub nt stror	ng Y/N	SUE
OIL CONE ID	1	<i>OIL IN</i>	om n IG CC BANK NE	NDIT	IONS C		begii ER	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in TH	ole bac s rest the lo OIL ICKNE	rictions	e stag s river	ing `	(/ N zone		СНА	oiled river (OIL RACT	trees	/shrub nt stror	s Y/N	SUE
OIL	1	OIL IN RIVER ZO	om n IG CC BANK NE	NDIT	IONS C Length	Y / I IL COV Width	begii R Distrib.	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in TH	ole bac s rest the lo OIL ICKNE	kshore rictions owest	e stag s river	ing ` bank	(/ N zone		СНА	oiled river (OIL RACT	trees, curren 'ER	/shrub nt stror	ng Y/N	SUE
OIL ONE ID	1	OIL IN RIVER ZO	om n IG CC BANK NE	NDIT	IONS C Length	Y / I IL COV Width	begii R Distrib.	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in TH	ole bac s rest the lo OIL ICKNE	kshore rictions owest	e stag s river	ing ` bank	(/ N zone		СНА	oiled river (OIL RACT	trees, curren 'ER	/shrub nt stror	ng Y/N	sue
OIL ONE ID	1	OIL IN RIVER ZO	om n IG CC BANK NE	NDIT	IONS C Length	Y / I IL COV Width	begii R Distrib.	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in TH	ole bac s rest the lo OIL ICKNE	kshore rictions owest	e stag s river	ing ` bank	(/ N zone		СНА	oiled river (OIL RACT	trees, curren 'ER	/shrub nt stror	ng Y/N	sue
OIL ONE ID	1	OIL IN RIVER ZO	om n IG CC BANK NE	NDIT	IONS C Length	Y / I IL COV Width	begii R Distrib.	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in TH	ole bac s rest the lo OIL ICKNE	kshore rictions owest	e stag s river	ing ` bank	(/ N zone		СНА	oiled river (OIL RACT	trees, curren 'ER	/shrub nt stror	ng Y/N	sue
OIL ONE ID	1	OIL IN RIVER ZO	om n IG CC BANK NE	NDIT	IONS C Length	Y / I IL COV Width	begii R Distrib.	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in TH	ole bac s rest the lo OIL ICKNE	kshore rictions owest	e stag s river	ing ` bank	(/ N zone		СНА	oiled river (OIL RACT	trees, curren 'ER	/shrub nt stror	ng Y/N	sue
OIL ONE ID	1	OIL IN RIVER ZO	om n IG CC BANK NE	NDIT	IONS C Length	Y / I IL COV Width	begii R Distrib.	n with '	suitat acces 'A" in TH	ole bac s rest the lo OIL ICKNE	kshore rictions owest	e stag s river	ing ` bank	(/ N zone		СНА	oiled river (OIL RACT	trees, curren 'ER	/shrub nt stror	ng Y/N	sue
OIL CONE ID A	MS	OILIN RIVER ZO LB	IG CC BANK NE UB	OB	IONS C Length m	Y / I Width m	begii R Distrib.	PO	suitat acces 'A " in TH CV	ole bac s rest the lo OIL CKNES CT	ss st	s stag river i FL	bank FR	MS	TB	PT	OIL RACT TC	ER	AP	NO	sue
OIL ONE ID A SUBSI	MS		OILING	OB G CO	IONS Congth m	Y / I IL COV Width m	N begii ER Distrib. %	PO PO use le	suitat acces 'A " in TH CV	of the formed of	ss st NE loc	s stag river FL	FR	MS	TB	CH/ PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC	ER SR	AP	NO NO	SUE
OIL ONE ID A SUBSI	MS		OILING	OB G CO	IONS Length m NDITION MAX	Y / I IL COV Width m	N begin	PO PO use le	suitat acces 'A " in TH CV	of the for of the for OIL CCKNES CT	SS ST NE loc	stag s river FL FL	FR FR	MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC trend ST	ER SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN	SUE
	MS URF/		OILING BANK		IONS Concernent of the concernent of the concern	Y / I Width m // // // // // // // // // // // // /	N begin ER Distrib. % OIL ZOI	PO PO use le ED NE	suitab acces 'A " in TH CV	ole bac s rest the la OIL CKNES CT	ss srctions owest i ss sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR FR	X / N Zone MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC TC TC TC TC TC	ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN BELOW	SUE
	MS		OILING	OB G CO	IONS Length m NDITION MAX	Y / I Width m // // // // // // // // // // // // /	N begin	PO PO use le ED NE	suitat acces 'A " in TH CV	of the for of the for OIL CCKNES CT	SS ST NE loc IBSURF	s stag river / FL FL	FR FR	MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC TC TC TC TC TC	ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN	sul TYF
	MS URF/		OILING BANK		IONS Concernent of the concernent of the concern	Y / I Width m // // // // // // // // // // // // /	N begin ER Distrib. % OIL ZOI	PO PO use le ED NE	suitab acces 'A " in TH CV	ole bac s rest the la OIL CKNES CT	ss srctions owest i ss sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR FR	X / N Zone MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC TC TC TC TC TC	ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN BELOW	SUE
	MS URF/		OILING BANK		IONS Concernent of the concernent of the concern	Y / I Width m // // // // // // // // // // // // /	N begin ER Distrib. % OIL ZOI	PO PO use le ED NE	suitab acces 'A " in TH CV	ole bac s rest the la OIL CKNES CT	ss srctions owest i ss sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR FR	X / N Zone MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC TC TC TC TC TC	ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN BELOW	SUE
OIL ONE ID A SUBSI RENCH or PIT	MS URF/		OILING BANK		IONS Concernent of the concernent of the concern	Y / I Width m // // // // // // // // // // // // /	N begin ER Distrib. % OIL ZOI	PO PO use le ED NE	suitab acces 'A " in TH CV	ole bac s rest the la OIL CKNES CT	ss srctions owest i ss sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR FR	X / N Zone MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC TC TC TC TC TC	ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN BELOW	
	MS URF/		OILING BANK		IONS Concernent of the concernent of the concern	Y / I Width m // // // // // // // // // // // // /	N begin ER Distrib. % OIL ZOI	PO PO use le ED NE	suitab acces 'A " in TH CV	ole bac s rest the la OIL CKNES CT	ss srctions owest i ss sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR FR	X / N Zone MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC TC TC TC TC TC	ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN BELOW	SUE
	MS URF/		OILING BANK		IONS Concernent of the concernent of the concern	Y / I Width m // // // // // // // // // // // // /	N begin ER Distrib. % OIL ZOI	PO PO use le ED NE	suitab acces 'A " in TH CV	ole bac s rest the la OIL CKNES CT	ss srctions owest i ss sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR FR	X / N Zone MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC TC TC TC TC	ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN BELOW	SUE
	MS URF/		OILING BANK		IONS Concernent of the concernent of the concern	Y / I Width m // // // // // // // // // // // // /	N begin ER Distrib. % OIL ZOI	PO PO use le ED NE	suitab acces 'A " in TH CV	ole bac s rest the la OIL CKNES CT	ss srctions owest i ss sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr sr	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR FR	X / N Zone MS	TB	PT PT pit or WAT	OIL RACT TC TC TC TC TC	ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	NO NO "A1" CLEAN BELOW	SUE
OIL ONE ID A SUBSI RENCH or PIT	MS URF/		OM D G CC BANK UB UB DILING BANK NE UB		IONS Cength m NDITION MAX DEF	Y // II COV/ Width m // Vidth m // Vidth m	N begin	PO PO use le ED NE cm	suitab access rA" in THI CV	OP	SS ST NE loco DBSURF CHARA PP	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR Pplus OIL	MS Numb	TB NO	PT pit or WATI FRC (C	oiled river of OIL RACT TC trence Ror OST SLE m)	ER SR SR B, R	AP e.g., j EEN O.S. N	NO NO "A1" CLEAN BELOW	SUE
OIL ONE ID A SUBSI RENCH or PIT NO.	MS URF/		OM D G CC BANK UB UB DILING BANK NE UB		IONS Cength m NDITION MAX DEF	Y // II COV/ Width m // Vidth m // Vidth m	N begin	PO PO use le ED NE cm	suitab access rA" in THI CV	OP	SS ST NE loco DBSURF CHARA PP	FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL FL F	FR Pplus OIL	MS Numb	TB NO	PT pit or WATI FRC (C	oiled river of OIL RACT TC trence Ror OST SLE m)	ER SR SR B, R	AP e.g., j EEN O.S. N	NO NO Katalana	SUE

Form 2.4 Winter Riverbank Oiling Summary (WRBOS) Form

Form 2.5 Winter Stream Bank Oiling Summary (WSBOS) Form

1 GENER. Segment or							IARY								_	<u> </u>			Page	of
			ATIC	ON		Date	(dd/mm	n/yy)	Time	(24h):		stand	ard/da	aylight		1			er Level	
																low-			bankfull –	
Operations									I		hrs t			hrs		I			teady — r	
Survey by:				Helicop	ter / Ove	rlook /			Sun /	Clouds	s / Fog	/Rain	/Sno	w / Wir	ndy / Ca	ilm ::	Air	Temp	+/-	_ deg C.
2 SURVE	Y TEA	M #_		_	name		organ	izatio	2					conta	act pho	ne nu	mber			
							I							<u> </u>						
							<u> </u>							<u> </u>						
							<u> </u>							<u> </u>						
3 SEGME	NT	Tot	N Sc.	mont/	Ponet '	onath	L				Som	ont/	lone-	1000	th Sur	10000				m
Start GPS:				jinenvi		deg.				min.		NGITU		Leng	ui sui	veyec	deg.			<i>m</i>
End GPS:		ITUDE	-	_		deg.				min.		NGITU					deg.			
Differential						ucg.				•							ucg.			_
A STREA						select	t only o	one p	rimar	y (P) a	iled s	tream	bank	type	and a	ny nu	mber	of se	condary	(S) type
						if banl	ks are i	differ	ent, th	en in	dicate	by P-	L and	IP-R,	then S	S-R an	nd S-L	etc.		
BEDROCK							UNCO	onsol	IDAT	ED :	Cla	y		_	Mud			S	Sand	
liff/vertical		slopi	ng	pla	tform _	_	Mixed	Sand-	Gravel		Pet	ble-Co	obble	_	Bould	der	_		Rubble	
							Marsh	/Swan	np		Pea				Vege				Shell Hasl	
IB STRE			SNOV	V/ICE C							one lo					Lowe			Overbar	
now:	cov				_%	frozen	spray		width					ice fe	oot:		width		-	
		kness	3		_cm				thickr	less			cm				thick		-	c
	fres			Y / N													locat			LUO
		pacte	be	Y/N				L.	width					grou	nded	loes				
	1003	ation		LUO		frozen	swasł	n:	thickr				_m cm				ave. 1 locat	thickn ion	iess	C
									locati		-	υo	9411				Joudi			200
IC STREA	MIC	CON	VDITI	ONS				_				55	_			_		_		
CONCENTI						FORM	: (m)							AGE	and ti	hickn	ess (c	m):		
ope	n drift	< 1/1	10			ра	ancake	0.3 -3		smal	l floes	20-10	0		new=	frazil-	grease	- slus	h	
very ope	n drift	1/10	- 3/10)			brash	< 2		mediu	m floe	100-5	00		nilas d	or ice r	ind		< 10	
ope	n drift	4/10	- 6/10)		ice	cakes	< 20			ig floe				young	: grey-	white		10 - 30	
close	pack	7/10	- 8/10)					v	ast-gia	nt floe	> 200	0		thick				30 - 100	•
very close															very th				> 100	
compa D STREA						fa select	ast ice	Y/N						L	age u	nknow	/n			
hoal(s) pre hannel fori								bai	r-shoa	lsubs	epth: trate:		and /		/ cobbl	e / bou	lder / I	bedro	ck / debris	
5 OPERAT			ade				pool		riffle		trate : glide	silt/s	jam	gravel	/ cobbl	e / bou other	ulder / I		ck / debris	
	IONA	L FE/	A TUR	ES			pool debris	Y/N	riffle oiled	1? Y/I	trate: glide	silt/s debris	jam s amo	gravel unt:		other bags	OR		truck	
direct backs	hore a	ccess	A TUR	ES	rapids	Y/N	pool debris	Y/N suitat	oileo oileo	1? Y/I kshore	trate : glide N stagi	silt/s debris	jam s amo	gravel unt:	oiled t	other bags rees/s	OR	Y/N	truck	
down- or up-	hore a -strear	ccess 1 acce	ATUR ess fro	ES	rapids segmen	Y/N Y/N	pool debris	Y/N suitat	riffle oileo ole bac is restr	1? Y/I kshore	trate: glide N stagi	silt/s debris ng Y	jam samo /N	gravel unt:	oiled t	other bags rees/s curren	OR hrubs t Y/I	Y/N	truck	
town-orup S-L LEFT	hore a -strear BAN	ccess n acce K SUI	ATUR ess fro RFAC	ES om next E OILII	segmen	Y/N Y/N NDITION	pool debris	Y/N suitat	riffle oileo ole bac s resti gin wi	1? Y/I kshore	trate: glide N stagi	silt/s debris ng Y	jam samo /N	gravel unt:	oiled t rapid (other bags rees/s curren bank 2	OR hrubs t Y/I	Y/N	truck	s
own- or up S-L LEFT OIL	hore a -strear BAN STREA	ccess n acce K SUI	ATUR ess fro RFAC	ES om next: E OILII	segmen VG COI	Y/N Y/N NDITION	pool debris	suitat acces	riffle oileo ole bac is restr	t? Y/I kshore th "L-	trate: glide N stagi	silt/s debris ng Y	jam samo /N	gravel unt:	oiled t rapid e ream b	other bags rees/s curren	OR hrubs t Y/I	Y/N	truck	SUBS
Iown- or up -L LEFT OIL	hore a -strear BAN STREA Z	IN BAI	ATUR ess fro RFAC NK	ES om next: E OILII	segmen	Y/N Y/N DITION R Distrib.	pool debris	Suitab acces beg	oileo oileo ole bac ois restr gin wi OIL IICKNE	th "L-	glide glide N e stagin A" in	silt/s debris ng Y	jam s amo /N west i	gravel unt:	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I	Y/N N	truck	SUBS
Iown- or up S-L LEFT OIL ZONE ID M	hore a -strear BAN STREA Z	n acce K SUI	ATUR ess fro RFAC NK	ES om next: CE OILII C Length	rapids segmen VG CO/ IL COVI Width	Y/N Y/N NDITION	pool debris	Suitab acces beg	oileo oileo ole bac ois restr gin wi OIL IICKNE	t? Y/I kshore th "L-	glide glide N e stagin A" in	silt/s debris ng Y the lo	jam s amo /N west i	gravel unt:	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone	Y/N N	truck	SUBS
OIL ZONE	hore a -strear BAN STREA Z	IN BAI	ATUR ess fro RFAC NK	ES om next: CE OILII C Length	rapids segmen VG CO/ IL COVI Width	Y/N Y/N DITION R Distrib.	pool debris	Suitab acces beg	oileo oileo ole bac ois restr gin wi OIL IICKNE	th "L-	glide glide N estagin A" in	silt/s debris ng Y the lo	jam s amo /N west i	gravel unt:	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone	Y/N N	truck	SUBS
Iown- or up S-L LEFT OIL ZONE ID M	hore a -strear BAN STREA Z	IN BAI	ATUR ess fro RFAC NK	ES om next: CE OILII C Length	rapids segmen VG CO/ IL COVI Width	Y/N Y/N DITION R Distrib.	pool debris	Suitab acces beg	oileo oileo ole bac ois restr gin wi OIL IICKNE	th "L-	glide glide N estagin A" in	silt/s debris ng Y the lo	jam s amo /N west i	gravel unt:	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone	Y/N N	truck	SUBS
Iown- or up S-L LEFT OIL ZONE ID M	hore a -strear BAN STREA Z	IN BAI	ATUR ess fro RFAC NK	ES om next: CE OILII C Length	rapids segmen VG CO/ IL COVI Width	Y/N Y/N DITION R Distrib.	pool debris	Suitab acces beg	oileo oileo ole bac ois restr gin wi OIL IICKNE	th "L-	glide glide N estagin A" in	silt/s debris ng Y the lo	jam s amo /N west i	gravel unt:	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone	Y/N N	truck	SUBS
ID M L - A	hore a -strear BAN STREA S LB	M BAI	ATUR ess fro RFAC NK	RES om nexts CE OILII CO Length m	rapids segmen WG COV IL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N NDITION R Distrib.	pool debris	Suitab acces beg	riffle oile bac s restr gin wi OIL ICKNE CT	th "L-	FL	silt/s debris ng Y the Io	jam s amo / N west i MS	Int:	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA	other bags rees/s curren oank 2 OIL RACTE TC	OR hrubs t Y/1 zone	Y/N AP	NO	SUBS
ID M L-A CAL LEFT OIL L-A CAL CAL CAL CAL CAL CAL CAL CA	hore a -strear BAN STREA S LB S LB	IN BAU	ATUR RFAC NK OB	RES om nexts CE OILII M M CE OIL	rapids segmen WG COV Width m ING CO	Y/N Y/N Distrib. %	pool debris	TH CV	riffle oile da oile bad s resti gin wi OIL ICKNE CT beg OIL	1? Y/I kshore ictions th "L- SS ST ST	FL	silt/s debris ng Y the Io	jam s amo / N west i MS	Int:	oiled t rapid (ream L CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL TC TC	OR hrubs t Y/I zone ER SR	Y/N AP	NO	SUBS
ID M ID M	hore a -strear BAN STREA ZI S LB S LB IT BAI STREA ZI	VK SL	ATUR RFAC NK OB JRFA	RES om nexts CE OILII M M CE OIL	rapids segmen WG COV Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. %	PO PO PO NS	TH	riffle oile bac s rest oile bac s rest oile bac s rest oile iCKNE oile beg oile	1? Y/I kshore ictions th "L- SS ST ST gin wi	A" in FL	silt/s debris ng Y the Io FR	jam s amo /N West i MS	International Statements of the statement of the statemen	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA PT right s CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone ER SR bank	Y/N AP	NO e	SUBS
ID M ID M L-A OIL CONE ID M L-A OIL CONE ID M CONE ID M	hore a -strear BAN STREA ZI S LB S LB IT BAI STREA ZI	IN BAU	ATUR RFAC NK OB JRFA	RES om nexts CE OILII M M CE OIL	rapids segmen WG COV Width m ING CO	Y/N Y/N Distrib. %	pool debris	TH	riffle oile da oile bad s resti gin wi OIL ICKNE CT beg OIL	1? Y/I kshore ictions th "L- SS ST ST gin wi	FL	silt/s debris ng Y the Io FR	jam s amo / N west i	International Statements of the statement of the statemen	oiled t rapid (ream L CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone ER SR	Y/N AP	NO	SUBS
S-R RIGH	hore a -strear BAN STREA ZI S LB S LB IT BAI STREA ZI	VK SL	ATUR RFAC NK OB JRFA	RES om next: E OILII Co Length m CE OIL CE OIL	rapids segmen WG COVI Width m ING COVI Width	Y/N Y/N Distrib. %	PO PO PO NS	TH	riffle oile bac s rest oile bac s rest oile bac s rest oile iCKNE oile beg oile	1? Y/I kshore ictions th "L- SS ST ST gin wi	A" in FL	silt/s debris ng Y the Io FR	jam s amo /N west i MS the lo	International Statements of the statement of the statemen	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA PT right s CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone ER SR bank	Y/N AP	NO e	
down- or up- S-L LEFT OIL 2 ZONE 1 ID M L - A 2 S-R RIGH OIL 2 ZONE 1 ID M	hore a -strear BAN STREA ZI S LB S LB IT BAI STREA ZI	VK SL	ATUR RFAC NK OB JRFA	RES om next: E OILII Co Length m CE OIL CE OIL	rapids segmen WG COVI Width m ING COVI Width	Y/N Y/N Distrib. %	PO PO PO NS	TH	riffle oile bac s rest oile bac s rest oile bac s rest oile iCKNE oile beg oile	1? Y/I kshore ictions th "L- SS ST ST gin wi	A" in FL	silt/s debris ng Y the Io FR	jam s amo /N West i MS	International Statements of the statement of the statemen	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA PT right s CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone ER SR bank	Y/N AP	NO e	SUBST
down- or up- S-L LEFT OIL 2 ZONE 1 ID M L - A 2 S-R RIGH OIL 2 ZONE 1 ID M	hore a -strear BAN STREA ZI S LB S LB IT BAI STREA ZI	VK SL	ATUR RFAC NK OB JRFA	RES om next: E OILII Co Length m CE OIL CE OIL	rapids segmen WG COVI Width m ING COVI Width	Y/N Y/N Distrib. %	PO PO PO NS	TH	riffle oile bac s rest oile bac s rest oile bac s rest oile iCKNE oile beg oile	1? Y/I kshore ictions th "L- SS ST ST gin wi	A" in FL	silt/s debris ng Y the Io FR	jam s amo /N West i MS	International Statements of the statement of the statemen	oiled t rapid o ream L CHA PT right s CHA	other bags rees/s curren bank 2 OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I zone ER SR bank	Y/N AP	NO e	SUBST
ID ME CAL LEFT OIL ZONE ID ME L - A CAL CAL CAL CAL CAL CAL CAL CA	hore a stream of the stream of	CCCESS IN ACCE K SUI M BAI DNE UB WK SL M BAI DNE UB	A TUR ESS from RFAC OB JRFA JRFA	RES om next : CE OILI CE OILI m CE OIL CE OIL CE OIL CE OIL CE OIL M	rapids segmen WG COV IL COVI Midth m ING CO IL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. %	PO PO PO PO PO	TH CV	riffle ollectore olle baccore s restrictore oll ICKNE CT Oll ICKNE CT	17 Y/I kshore th "L- SS ST Jin wi SS ST	trate : glide N e stagi	slit/s slit/s	jam s amoo / N west / MS the Ic	TB	CHA PT CHA PT CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren ank 2 OIL RACTE TC OIL RACTE	OR hrubs t Y/I cone ER ER ER ER		e NO	SUBS
Iown-or up- S-L LEFT OIL ZONE ID M L - A OIL ZONE ID M R - A V SUBSUI	hore a stream of the stream of	K SUI M BAI DNE UB WK SL	ATUR RFAC NK OB JRFA NK OB	CE OILI CE OILI CE OILI CE OILI CE OILI CE OILI CE OILI CE OILI CE OILI	rapids segmen NG COV IL COVI Width m ING COVI IL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. %	PO PO PO PO PO PO PO VNS	TH CV	riffle ollectore olle bacc s restur OIL ICKNE CT DE OIL ICKNE CT	1? Y/I kshore ictions th "L SS ST ST SS ST ST DNE ic	rrate : glide N e stagi A" in FL FL	silt/s debris debris f R F R F R F R F R F R F R F R F R F R	jam s amoo / N west / MS the Ic	TB	CHA PT CHA PT CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren ank 2 OIL RACTE TC OIL RACTE	OR hhrubs t Y/I zone ER ER ER SR	Y/N AP k zon	NO NO	SUBS TYPE(S
INTERPORT OF THE INTERP	hore a stream of the stream of	K SUI M BAI DNE UB WK SL	ATUR RFAC NK OB JRFA NK OB	EES om next: CE OILII OLength m CE OIL CE OIL Length m CE OIL	rapids segmen WG COV IL COVI Midth m ING CO IL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. Photocological Phot	PO PO PO PO PO PO PO VNS	TH CV	riffle ollectore s restu oll OIL ICKNE CT DIL ICKNE CT OIL ICKNE CT	17 Y/I kshore th "L- SS ST Jin wi SS ST	FL	silt/s	jam s amoo / N west / MS the Ic	TB	CHA PT CHA PT CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren pank 2 OIL RACTE TC OIL RACTE TC TC	R SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR		e NO	SUBS TYPE(S
ID M ID M	hore a stream stream STREA	K SUI M BADONE UB WK SL M BADONE	ATUR ass from RFAC NK OB JRFA JRFA NK OB JRFA NK	RES OF INITIAL CONTRACTOR OF	rapids segmerr NG COI Width m III.COVI Width m Midth COVI Midth M Midth M III.COVI	Y/N Y/N Distrib. Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Photocological Phot	POOL debris US POOL POOL NNS POOL POOL ED NE	TH CV	riffle oileo ole baco s restri oil iiiiiiiiiiiiiii	1? Y/I kshore ictions fth "L- ss ST ST SS ST ST SS ST ST SS ST	FL	silt/s	jam s amoo / N west / MS the Ic	gravel uunt: TB TB TB TB	oiled t rapid (ream L CHA PT CHA PT CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren pank 2 OIL RACTE TC OIL RACTE TC TC TER BLE	R SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	Y/N AP k AP e.g., e.g., EEN		SUBS TYPE(S SUBS TYPE(S SUBS TYPE(S
Iown- or up- S-L LEFT OIL S ZONE ID M L - A I S-R RIGH OIL S ZONE ID M R - A I S UBSUI TRENCH S OF PIT	hore a stream stream STREA	K SUI M BADONE	ATUR ass from RFAC NK OB JRFA JRFA NK OB JRFA NK	RES OF INITIAL CONTRACTOR OF	rapids segment VG COV IIL COVI Width m ING CCU IIL COVI Width m	Y/N VDITIOA R Distrib. SR Distrib. SStrib.	POOL debris US POOL POOL NNS POOL POOL ED NE	TH CV	riffle oileo ole baco s restri oll IICKNE CT OIL IICKNE CT OIL IICKNE CT	1? Y/I kshore ictions fth "L- ss ST ST SS ST ST SS ST ST	FL F	silt/s	jam s amo /N west i MS the Ic	gravel unt: IEF State TB TB TB TB TB TB TB Devest	oiled t rapid (ream L CHA PT CHA PT CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren pank 2 OIL RACTE TC OIL RACTE TC TC TER BLE	R SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP		SUBS TYPE(S SUBS TYPE(S SUBS TYPE(S
Iown- or up- S-L LEFT OIL S ZONE ID M L - A I S-R RIGH OIL S ZONE ID M R - A I S UBSUI TRENCH S OF PIT	hore a stream stream STREA	K SUI M BADONE	ATUR ass from RFAC NK OB JRFA JRFA NK OB JRFA NK	RES OF INITIAL CONTRACTOR OF	rapids segment VG COV IIL COVI Width m ING CCU IIL COVI Width m	Y/N VDITIOA R Distrib. SR Distrib. SStrib.	POOL debris US POOL POOL NNS POOL POOL ED NE	TH CV	riffle oileo ole baco s restri oll IICKNE CT OIL IICKNE CT OIL IICKNE CT	1? Y/I kshore ictions fth "L- ss ST ST SS ST ST SS ST ST	FL F	silt/s	jam s amo /N west i MS the Ic	gravel unt: IEF State TB TB TB TB TB TB TB Devest	oiled t rapid (ream L CHA PT CHA PT CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren pank 2 OIL RACTE TC OIL RACTE TC TC TER BLE	R SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP		SUBS TYPE(S SUBS TYPE(S SUBS TYPE(S
Jown- or up- Jown- or up- SL LEFT Image: Constraint of the second seco	hore a stream stream STREA	K SUI M BADONE	ATUR ass from RFAC NK OB JRFA JRFA NK OB JRFA NK	RES OF INITIAL CONTRACTOR OF	rapids segment VG COV IIL COVI Width m ING CCU IIL COVI Width m	Y/N VDITIOA R Distrib. SR Distrib. SStrib.	POOL debris US POOL POOL NNS POOL POOL ED NE	TH CV	riffle oileo ole baco s restri oll IICKNE CT OIL IICKNE CT OIL IICKNE CT	1? Y/I kshore ictions fth "L- ss ST ST SS ST ST SS ST ST	FL F	silt/s	jam s amo /N west i MS the Ic	gravel unt: IEF State TB TB TB TB TB TB TB Devest	oiled t rapid (ream L CHA PT CHA PT CHA PT	other bags rees/s curren pank 2 OIL RACTE TC OIL RACTE TC TC TER BLE	R SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP		SUBS TYPE(S SUBS TYPE(S SUBS TYPE(S
Iown-or up- S-L LEFT OIL ZONE ID M L-A OIL S-R RIGH OIL S-R RIGH OIL T NO M C S-R RIGH OIL C C C C C C C C C C C C C	hore a stream FBAN STREAZ S LB S LB	K SUI M BAU NE UB WK SU M BAU NE UB	A TUR RFAC OB JRFA OB JRFA OB	EES mm next 11 E OILLI C C OILL C C OIL C C OI	rapids segmen NG COV Midth m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. % Distrib. % Distrib. %	PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO	TH CV	riffle oilec baca oile baca s restrict OIL ICKNE CT OIL ICKNE CT CT CT CT	1? Y/II kshore ictions ss st ss ss ss ss st char esur PP	rrate :	silt/s	jam a amo /N MS the lc MS TR TR	ITB	oiled the ream E chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa ch	other bags rees/s curren ank 2 OIL TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC	OR hrubs/t zone ER ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	truck	SUBS
Iown- or up- S-L LEFT OIL S ZONE ID M L - A I S-R RIGH OIL S ZONE ID M R - A I S UBSUI TRENCH S OF PIT	hore a s-strear T BAN STREA Z S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB	K SUI M BAU NE UB WK SU M BAU NE UB	A TUR RFAC OB JRFA OB JRFA OB	EES mm next 11 E OILLI C C OILL C C OIL C C OI	rapids segmen NG COV Midth m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. % Distrib. % Distrib. %	PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO	TH CV	riffle oilec baca oile baca s restrict OIL ICKNE CT OIL ICKNE CT CT CT CT	1? Y/II kshore ictions ss st ss ss ss ss st char esur PP	rrate :	silt/s	jam a amo /N MS the lc MS TR TR	ITB	oiled the ream E chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa ch	other bags rees/s curren ank 2 OIL TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC	OR hrubs/t zone ER ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	truck	SUBS
IOWN- or UP- S-L LEFT OIL ID M L-A S-R RIGH OIL S-R RIGH	hore a s-strear T BAN STREA Z S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB	K SUI M BAU NE UB WK SU M BAU NE UB	A TUR RFAC OB JRFA OB JRFA OB	EES mm next 11 E OILLI C C OILL C C OIL C C OI	rapids segmen NG COV Midth m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. % Distrib. % Distrib. %	PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO	TH CV	riffle oilec baca oile baca s restrict OIL IICKNE CT OIL IICKNE CT CT CT CT	1? Y/II kshore ictions ss st ss ss ss ss st char esur PP	rrate :	silt/s	jam a amo /N MS the lc MS TR TR	ITB	oiled the ream E chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa ch	other bags rees/s curren ank 2 OIL TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC	OR hrubs/t zone ER ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	truck	SUBS
IOWN- or UP- S-L LEFT OIL ID M L-A S-R RIGH OIL S-R RIGH	hore a s-strear T BAN STREA Z S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB	K SUI M BAU NE UB WK SU M BAU NE UB	A TUR RFAC OB JRFA OB JRFA OB	EES mm next 11 E OILLI C C OILL C C OIL C C OI	rapids segmen NG COV Midth m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. % Distrib. % Distrib. %	PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO	TH CV	riffle oilec baca oile baca s restrict OIL IICKNE CT OIL IICKNE CT CT CT CT	1? Y/II kshore ictions ss st ss ss ss ss st char esur PP	rrate :	silt/s	jam a amo /N MS the lc MS TR TR	ITB	oiled the ream E chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa ch	other bags rees/s curren ank 2 OIL TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC	OR hrubs/t zone ER ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	truck	SUBS
IOWN- or UP- S-L LEFT OIL ID M L-A S-R RIGH OIL S-R RIGH	hore a s-strear T BAN STREA Z S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB	K SUI M BAU NE UB WK SU M BAU NE UB	A TUR RFAC OB JRFA OB JRFA OB	EES mm next 11 E OILLI C C OILL C C OIL C C OI	rapids segmen NG COV Midth m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. % Distrib. % Distrib. %	PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO	TH CV	riffle oilec baca oile baca s restrict OIL ICKNE CT OIL ICKNE CT CT CT CT	1? Y/II kshore ictions ss st ss ss ss ss st char esur PP	rrate :	silt/s	jam a amo /N MS the lc MS TR TR	ITB	oiled the ream E chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa ch	other bags rees/s curren ank 2 OIL TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC	OR hrubs/t zone ER ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	truck	SUBS
IOWN- or UP- S-L LEFT OIL ID M L-A S-R RIGH OIL S-R RIGH	hore a s-strear T BAN STREA Z S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB S LB	K SUI M BAU NE UB WK SU M BAU NE UB	A TUR RFAC OB JRFA OB JRFA OB	EES mm next 11 E OILLI C C OILL C C OIL C C OI	rapids segmen NG COV Midth m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m ING CCC IIL COVI Width m	Y/N Y/N Distrib. % Distrib. % Distrib. %	PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO PO	TH CV	riffle oilec baca oile baca s restrict OIL ICKNE CT OIL ICKNE CT CT CT CT	1? Y/II kshore ictions ss st ss ss ss ss st char esur PP	rrate :	silt/s	jam a amo /N MS the lc MS TR TR	ITB	oiled the ream E chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa chaa ch	other bags rees/s curren ank 2 OIL TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC TC	OR hrubs/t zone ER ER SR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP	truck	SUBS

Form 2.6 Winter Lake Shoreline Oiling Summary (WLSOS) Form

Segment I Operations	ID:	FORMA	ION		International Actions	1													
Operations					Date (dd	/mm/y	y)		Time	(24h):		standa	ard/dayl	ight			V	Vater Lew	el
					I												above	e/below ?	
	s Divisi	on:			1						hrs to)		hr		1	the m	onthly n	nean
Survey by:	Foot	/ ATV / Boa	t / Helicopte	/ Overlook /				Sun /	Clouds	/ Fog	/Rain/	Snow	/ Windy	/Calr	n		ris	sing / fallir	g
2 SURVI	EY TE.	AM #		name		organ	nization						contac	t pho	ne nu	mber			
3 SEGM Start GPS:		LATITUDE		gment Len gn			_ m LONGI				Segm		ngth Su	rveye	ed		n	1	
End GPS:		LATITUDE			nin.		LONG			deg		mi		Diffe	re ntia	al GP	s y	'es/No	
4A SHOF				select of		rimar	y (P) oi	iled sl	horeli	ne typ	e and	any n	umber	ofse	cond	ary (S	s) type	95	
			helving		Sand Bea					Cob							rrier La		
Exposed Manmade			·		Pebble B Pebble-C				-	Boul	ider ge Wet						d Flat	neable	
wanmade Tundra :	: im	permeabl			Mixed Sa		Nol		-		ge vvet id Wetl						e Perr etated		
	W and	ICE CON	DITIONS	circle all s				as ne	cessar				lle : Up	per :				Durin	
snow:		cover		%			spray :	width			m			ice	foot :	width		m	
		thickness fresh	C	m N	fre	ozen si	wash :	thickn width	ess _		cm m					locati	ness_ on	cm L MU S	
		compacte						thickn	ess _		cm		ice p	ush ri	idge :	width		m	
		location	LM	JS				locatio		LMUS						thickn locati		cm	
					gro	unaea	floes :		ngtn nicknes		m					locati	on	LMUS	
								locatio		LMU	S								
			ONDITONS			circle	one ii	n eacl	h of th	e thre	e cate								
												and							
	TRATI	ON: 0/	0	FORM: (m				-						ess (c					
CONCEN	open	ON: 0/ drift < 1	0 10	FORM: (m pancake	0.3 -3		small		20-10			new =	frazil-gr	ease	-slust	1 < 10		age unki	nown
CONCEN	open ry open	ON: 0/ drift < 1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10	FORM: (m	0.3-3		small mediur	n floe		00		new = nilas d		ease Id	-slust		0	age unki	nown
CONCENT ver	open ry open open close	ON: 0/ drift < 1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 pack 7/1	0 10) - 3/10) - 6/10) - 8/10	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none	0.3-3 < 2 < 20 Y		small mediur	n floe g floe	100-5 500-2	000		new = nilas o young first ye	frazil-gr or ice rin : grey-w ar	ease Id	-slust	< 10 10–3 > 30		age unki	nown
CONCENT ver	open ry open open close j close j	ON: 0/ drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 pack 7/1 pack 9/1	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10 0 - 8/10	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice:	0.3-3 < 2 < 20 Y	v	small mediur bi	n floe g floe	100-5 500-2	000		new = nilas o young first ye secon	frazil-gr or ice rin : grey-w ar d year	ease Id	-slust	< 10 10–3		age unki	nown
CONCENT ver very	open ryopen open close j close j compac	ON: 0/ drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 pack 7/1 pack 9/1 tice 10/	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10 0 - 8/10 0	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zon	0.3 -3 < 2 < 20 Y Y/N ne Cracks	v : Y/N	small mediur bi ast-giar	n floe g floe nt floe	100-5 500-2 > 200	i00 2000 D		new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y	frazil-gr oricerin grey-w ar dyear jear	ease Id hite	slust	< 10 10-3 > 30 > 250 > 300			nown
CONCENT ver very c 4D COA	open ry open close p close p close p close p close p close p	ON: 0/ drift < 1	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10 0 - 8/10 10 TER	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zon	0.3-3 < 2 < 20 Y	v : Y/N	small mediur bi ast-giar	n floe ig floe nt floe et only	100-5 500-2 > 200	000 0000 0000 0000	ry (P) a	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar	frazil-gr or ice rin : grey-w ar d year /ear /ear	ber c	slust	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 onda	ry (S)	types	nown
CONCENT very c 4D COA	open ryopen close p close p close p compace STAL	ON: 0/ drift <1	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10 0 - 8/10 10 TER	FORM: (m) pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zon backsh	0.3 -3 1 < 2 2 20 4 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara	· : Y/N icter –	small mediur bi ast-giar - selec	n floe ig floe nt floe t only	100-5 500-2 > 200	000 0000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar	frazil-gr or ice rin : grey-w ar d year d year My num Inlet	ber c	slust	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 onda	ry (S)	types	nown
CONCENT very c 4D COA Cliff or Blu slope: gen	open ryopen close p close p compac STAL fff: <	ON: 0/ drift <1	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10 0 - 8/10 10 TER -5m > redium	FORM: (m) pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zon back sh 5m	0.3 -3 < 2 < 20 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara	· : Y/N icter –	small mediur bi ast-giar - selec Beach	n floe ig floe nt floe t only	100-5 500-2 > 200	000 0000 0 0 0 0 0	ry (P) a Delta	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar	frazil-gr or ice rin grey-w ar d year ear by num Inlet Cha	ease Id hite ber c	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 onda	ry (S) Wetla Other	types	
Very very c 4D COA Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA	TRATIC open ryopen close p close p close p close p close p compace STAL ff: < the (<5°	ON: 0/ drift <1	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10 0 - 8/10 10 TER -5m > redium	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zor back sh 5m steep (>3	0.3 -3 < 2 < 20 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara	· : Y/N icter –	small mediur bi ast-giar - <i>selec</i> Beach Barrier	t only t beact Y/N	100-5 500-2 > 200	00 000 0 0	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w ar d year ear by num Inlet Cha nt:	ease Id hite ber c	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 onda	ry (S) Wetla Other	types ind tr	
Very very c 4D COA Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back	TRATI open ry open close p close p compace STAL off : < the (<5°	ON: 0/ drift <1	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10 0 - 8/10 0 10 TER -5m > redium IRES	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zon back sh 5m steep (>3	0.3 -3 1 < 2 2 < 20 2 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara 10°) (/ N	v : Y/N icter –	small mediur bi ast-giar - selec Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access	t only beach Y/N s restr	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one , h kshore	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w ar d year ear by num Inlet Cha nt:	ease Id hite ber c	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 onda	ry (S) Wetla Other	types ind tr	ucks
CONCENT very c 4D COA Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore	TRATI open ry open close p ccompace STAL fff: < tte (<5° ATION/ ashore a e access	DN: 0// drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 drift 9/1 trice 10/ CHARAC 1m	0 10 0 - 3/10 0 - 6/10 0 - 8/10 0 10 TER -5m > redium IRES	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zon back sh 5m steep (>3 debris? Y Y/N	0.3 -3 1 < 2 2 < 20 2 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara 10°) (/ N	v : Y/N icter –	small mediur bi ast-giar se/ec Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl	t only beach Y/N s restr	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one , h kshore	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w ar d year ear by num Inlet Cha nt:	ease Id hite ber c	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 onda	ry (S) Wetla Other	types ind tr	ucks
CONCENT very c 4D COA Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURFA OIL	TRATIC open ryopen close p close p compace STAL off: < < tde (<5° ATION ashore a e access ACE O	ON: 0/ drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tice 10/ CHARAC 1m m AL FEAT access is from ne ULING CC SWASH	0 10 10 - 3/10) - 6/10) - 6/10) - 8/10) 10 TER	FORM: (m, pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zoi back sh 5m steep (>3 debris? Y Y/N Y/N OIL COVER	0.3 - 3 1 < 2 < 2 Y Y N ne Cracks ore chara (/N begin	v : Y/N icter –	small mediur bi ast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A" in t	t only t only t beach Y/N be back s restricted OIL	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one , hkshore ictions	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w ar d year <u>ear</u> Inlet Cha nt:	ease id hite ber c	of sec	< 10 10-3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondar gs OR ive La	ry (S) Wetla Other	types ind tr	ucks cm SUBS
CONCENT very c 4D COA Cliff or Blu slope: gent 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURF/ OIL ZONE	TRATIC open ryopen close p close p compace STAL iff : < tte (<5° ATION/ ishore a e access ACE O	ON: 0/ drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tice 10/ CHARAC 1m m AL FEAT access is from ne HLING CC SWASH ZONE	0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	FORM: (m, pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zor back sh 5 steep (>3 y/N Y/N Y/N OIL COVER Width	0.3 -3 < 2 < 20 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara 00°) begin Distrib.	• Y/N acter	small mediur bi ast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A" in a	t only bead Y/N bead restricted OIL ICKNE	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one , h kshore ictions west s	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I zone	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou N	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w aar d year ear Inlet Cha nt:	ber o	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondar gs OR ive La	vetla Other yer:	types ind tri	ucks cm SUBS
Very very c 4D COA. Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURF/ OIL ZONE ID	TRATIC open ryopen close p close p compace STAL iff : < tte (<5° ATION/ ishore a e access ACE O	ON: 0/ drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tice 10/ CHARAC 1m m AL FEAT access is from ne ULING CC SWASH	0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	FORM: (m, pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zoi back sh 5m steep (>3 debris? Y Y/N Y/N OIL COVER	0.3 - 3 1 < 2 < 2 Y Y N ne Cracks ore chara (/N begin	v : Y/N icter –	small mediur bi ast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A" in t	t only t only t beach Y/N be back s restricted OIL	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one , h kshore ictions west s	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w ar d year <u>ear</u> Inlet Cha nt:	ease id hite ber c	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondar gs OR ive La	ry (S) Wetla Other	types ind tr	ucks cm SUBS
CONCENT very c 4D COA Cliff or Blu slope: gent 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURF/ OIL ZONE	TRATIC open ryopen close p close p compace STAL iff : < tte (<5° ATION/ ishore a e access ACE O	ON: 0/ drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tice 10/ CHARAC 1m m AL FEAT access is from ne HLING CC SWASH ZONE	0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	FORM: (m, pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zor back sh 5 steep (>3 y/N Y/N Y/N OIL COVER Width	0.3 -3 < 2 < 20 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara 00°) begin Distrib.	• Y/N acter	small mediur bi ast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A" in a	t only bead Y/N bead restricted OIL ICKNE	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one , h kshore ictions west s	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I zone	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou N	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w aar d year ear Inlet Cha nt:	ber o	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondar gs OR ive La	vetla Other yer:	types ind tri	ucks cm SUBS
CONCENT very c 4D COA. Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURF/ OIL ZONE ID	TRATIC open ryopen close p close p compace STAL iff : < tte (<5° ATION/ ishore a e access ACE O	ON: 0/ drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tice 10/ CHARAC 1m m AL FEAT access is from ne HLING CC SWASH ZONE	0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	FORM: (m, pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zor back sh 5 steep (>3 y/N Y/N Y/N OIL COVER Width	0.3 -3 < 2 < 20 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara 00°) begin Distrib.	• Y/N acter	small mediur bi ast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A" in a	t only bead Y/N bead restricted OIL ICKNE	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one , h kshore ictions west s	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I zone	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou N	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w aar d year ear Inlet Cha nt:	ber o	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondar gs OR ive La	vetla Other yer:	types ind tri	ucks
Very very c 4D COA. Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURF/ OIL ZONE ID	TRATIC open ryopen close p close p compace STAL iff : < tte (<5° ATION/ ishore a e access ACE O	ON: 0/ drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tice 10/ CHARAC 1m m AL FEAT access is from ne HLING CC SWASH ZONE	0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	FORM: (m, pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zor back sh 5 steep (>3 y/N Y/N Y/N OIL COVER Width	0.3 -3 < 2 < 20 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara 00°) begin Distrib.	• Y/N acter	small mediur bi ast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A" in a	t only bead Y/N bead restricted OIL ICKNE	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one , h kshore ictions west s	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I zone	new = nilas o young first ye secon multi y and ar amou N	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w aar d year ear Inlet Cha nt:	ber o	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondar gs OR ive La	vetla Other yer:	types ind tri	ucks cm SUBS1
Very very c 4D COA Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURFA OIL ZONE ID A	TRATIA operar operation operation close problem close problem close problem close problem sompace somp	ON: 0// drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tice 10/ CHARAC 1m)f access is from ne UISZ LS USZ LS	0 10	FORM: (m, pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zoh Dacksh 5m steep (>3 debris? Y Y/N Y/N Y/N OIL COVER Width m	0.3 -3 < 2 < 20 Y Y/N ne Cracks ore chara 00°) begin Distrib.	v it y/N icter - with '	small mediur bi vast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A " in t CV	m floe ig floe at only Y/N ie bad s restricted OIL CKNE CT	100	oo oorimaa stagin FL	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I zone	new = nilas c younge first ye secon multi y and ar amou N MS	frazil-gr r ice rin : grey-w ar d year ear by num Inlet Cha nt: [ease- id hite ber c Depth CCHAR PT	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondai gs OR gs OR R R SR	Pry (S) Wetla Other yer:	types indtri tri NO	ucks cm SUBS1
Very Very C 4D COA. Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURFA OIL ZONE ID A 7 SUBSO	TRATIA opern ry opern close p close p close p close p sompaccos STAL tel (<5° STAL ashore a e access SSZ SSZ SSZ	ON: 0// drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 drift 4/	0 0 10 -3/10 -6/10 -6/10 -8/10 0 0 10 10 TER -5m 2 tsegment Length Z m CONDITIC	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Shore Zon backsh 5m steep (>3 debris? \ Y/N Y/N Y/N Y/N Y/N M	0.3-3 < 2 < 20 Y /N me Cracks ore chara 0°) (/N begin Distrib. %	v Y/N vith ' PO use i	small mediur bi vast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A " in t CV	m floe ig floe at only Y/N ie bad s restricted OIL CKNE CT	100	oo oorimaa stagin FL	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I FR	new = nilas c younge first ye secon multi y and ar amou N MS	frazil-gr price rin : grey-w aar d year ear Inlet Cha nt:	ease- id hite ber c Depth CCHAR PT	of sec	< 10 10–3 30 > 250 > 300 ondai gs OR R R SR 	AP	types ind tri NO	SUBS TYPE(
Very Very C 4D COAAC Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 6 SURF OIL 20 0L 20 1D A 7 SUBSS TRENCH	TRATIN operary open close p close p cl	ON: 0// drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tice 10/ CHARAC 1m)f access is from ne UISZ LS USZ LS	0 10	FORM: (m, pancake brash ice cakes none Fast ice: Shore Zoh Dacksh 5m steep (>3 debris? Y Y/N Y/N Y/N OIL COVER Width m	0.3-3 < 2 < 20 Y/N ne Cracks ore chara 00% //N begin begin	v it y/N icter - with '	small mediur bi vast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A " in t CV	m floe ig floe at only Y/N ie bad s restricted OIL CKNE CT	1005 500-2 > 200 / one h kshore ictions SS ST ST NE Io SUBS	oo oorimaa stagin FL	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I zone FR FR FR plus i ZE OIL	new = nilas c younge first ye secon multi y and ar amou N MS	frazil-gr r ice rin : grey-w ar d year ear by num Inlet Cha nt: [ease- id hite ber c ber c CHAR PT CHAR PT	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 2500 onda gs OR gs OR R R SR SR SR SR	Pry (S) Wetla Other yer:	types indtri tri NO	SUBS
Very very c 4D COA. Cliff or Blu slope: gen 5 OPERA direct back alongshore: 5 SURF/ OIL ZONE ID A A 7 SUBS(TRATIN operary open close p close p cl	ON: 0// drift <1 drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 4/1 back 7/1 back 7/1 back 9/1 tilce 10/ CHARAC 1m	0 10 - 3/10 - 6/10 - 6/10 - 6/10 - 5/10 - 8/10 0 0 TER -5m > -5m > -5m > - -5m > - - - - - - - - - - - - -	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Shore Zor backsh 5m steep (>3 debris? \ Y/N V/N OILCOVER Width m	0.3-3 (<2) (<2) (<2) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/	v : Y/N icter with ' PO use i	small mediur bi vast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A " in t CV	m floe ig floe at floe t beadd Y/N ie bad s restricted OIL CKNE CT	1005 500-2 > 200 / one kshore ictions SS ST NE Io SUBS	stagin FL Cation	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I zone FR FR FR plus i ZE OIL	new = nilas c younge first ye secon multi y and ar amou N MS	frazil-gr ; grey-w ar d year lear Inlet Cha Cha TB	ease- id hite ber c Depth CCHAR PT CCHAR PT	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondal gs OR ive La: R SR SR SR SR	Pry (S) Wetla Other yer: yer:	types ind fri NO A1" CLEAN	SUBS
CONCENT very c dD COA. Cliff or Blue aloge: gent 5 OPERA direct back alongshore 5 OPERA direct back along back direct back direct back along back direct bac	TRATM opern ry open close p close p cl	ON: 0// drift 1/1 drift 1/1 drift 1/1 back 7/1 tice 10/ CHARAC C Thm	0 10 - 3/10 - 6/10 - 6/10 - 6/10 - 5/10 - 8/10 0 0 TER -5m > -5m > -5m > - -5m > - - - - - - - - - - - - -	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Shore Zon Shore Zon Shore Zon Shore Zon U backsh Sm Sittep (>3 debris? Y Y/N V/N V/N Width m MS XX, PIT EPTH	0.3-3 (<2) (<2) (<2) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/	with '	small mediur bi vast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A " in t CV	m floe ig floe to nl/y bead Y/N ie bad s restr the load s restr CT CT CT	1005 500-2 > 200 / one h kshore ictions SS ST ST NE Io SUBS CH	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/! zone FR FR Plus i Ze oiL	new = nilas c young first ye secon multi y secon multi y and ar amou y MS	frazil-gr ; grey-w ar d year lear Inlet Cha Cha TB	ease- id hite ber c Depth CCHAR PT CCHAR PT	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondal gs OR ive La: R SR SR SR SR	Py (S) Wetla Other yer: yer: yer: EEN .OUR	types indtra _tra	UCKS CM SUBS TYPE(
CONCENT very c dD COA. Cliff or Blue slope: gen slope: gen slope: gen direct back alongshore of SURF/ OIL ZONE ID A A 7 SUBS(TRENCH or PIT	TRATM opern ry open close p close p cl	ON: 0// drift 1/1/ drift 1/1/ drift 1/1/ back 7/1/ tice 10/ CHARAC C Thm	0 10 - 3/10 - 6/10 - 6/10 - 6/10 - 5/10 - 8/10 0 0 TER -5m > -5m > -5m > - -5m > - - - - - - - - - - - - -	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Shore Zon Shore Zon Shore Zon Shore Zon U backsh Sm Sittep (>3 debris? Y Y/N V/N V/N Width m MS XX, PIT EPTH	0.3-3 (<2) (<2) (<2) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/	with '	small mediur bi vast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A " in t CV	m floe ig floe to nl/y bead Y/N ie bad s restr the load s restr CT CT CT	1005 500-2 > 200 / one h kshore ictions SS ST ST NE Io SUBS CH	stagin	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/! zone FR FR Plus i Ze oiL	new = nilas c young first ye secon multi y secon multi y and ar amou y MS	frazil-gr ; grey-w ar d year lear Inlet Cha Cha TB	ease- id hite ber c Depth CCHAR PT CCHAR PT	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondal gs OR ive La: R SR SR SR SR	Py (S) Wetla Other yer: yer: yer: EEN .OUR	types indtra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra _tra	SUBS
CONCENT very c dD COA. Cliff or Blue slope: gen slope: gen slope: gen direct back alongshore of SURF/ OIL ZONE ID A A 7 SUBS(TRENCH or PIT	TRATM opern ry open close p close p cl	ON: 0// drift 1/1/ drift 1/1/ drift 1/1/ back 7/1/ tice 10/ CHARAC C Thm	0 10 - 3/10 - 6/10 - 6/10 - 6/10 - 5/10 - 8/10 0 0 TER -5m > -5m > -5m > - -5m > - - - - - - - - - - - - -	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Shore Zon Shore Zon Shore Zon Shore Zon U backsh Sm Sittep (>3 debris? Y Y/N V/N V/N Width m MS XX, PIT EPTH	0.3-3 (<2) (<2) (<2) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/) (/	with '	small mediur bi vast-giar Beach Barrier oiled? suitabl access 'A " in t CV	m floe ig floe to nl/y bead Y/N ie bad s restr the load s restr CT CT CT	1005 500-2 > 200 / one h kshore ictions SS ST ST NE Io SUBS CH	stagin FL cation URFAC	ry (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/! zone FR FR Plus i Ze oiL	new = nilas c young first ye secon multi y secon multi y and ar amou y MS	frazil-gr ; grey-w ar d year lear Inlet Cha Cha TB	ease- id hite ber c Depth CCHAR PT CCHAR PT	of sec	< 10 10–3 > 30 > 250 > 300 ondal gs OR ive La: R SR SR SR SR	Py (S) Wetla Other yer: yer: yer: EEN .OUR	types indtra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra tra _tra	SUBS
CONCENT very c dD COA. Cliff or Blue slope: gen slope: gen slope: gen direct back alongshore of SURF/ OIL ZONE ID A A 7 SUBS(TRENCH or PIT	TRATIN operative open open close pompado STAL ff: < < SSTAL (0M: 0' 0' diffi 1 1 diffi 1 1 diffi 1 1/1 diffi 1 1/1	0 0 0 0 10 - 3/10 6/10 6/10 - 8/10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	FORM: (m pancake brash ice cakes none Shore Zon Shore Zon Shore Zon Shore Zon U backsh Sm Sittep (>3 debris? Y Y/N V/N V/N Width m MS XX, PIT EPTH	0.3-3 <2 <20 YV Ne Cracks ore chara 0°) 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0° 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°0 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0°_00 0 0 00000 0 00000000	vith ' vi	small mediur bio biotechical mediur biotechical medium sates suitabi A" in n medium CV	n floe g floe nt floe Y/N e baad s restrithe lo OIL CCKNE CT	100-5 500-2 > 200 / one kshore ictions west s SS ST SUBS CH PP	stagin	Py (P) a Delta Dune debris g Y/I zone FR FR FR FR DI SE OIL	new = nilas co nilas co young first ye secon multi y and ar amou N MS MS	frazil-gr frazil-gr ice rin grey-w ar d year eear Inlet Cha Inlet Cha Inlet TB	ease- id hite ber c 	of sec bef sec bef of Act DIL TC TC TER	< 10 10-3 > 30 > 250 onda gs OR gs OR gs OR SR SR SR SR SR SR SR	AP (9, ") (9, ") (9	types andtn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn tn _tn	ucks cm SUBS1

2.2.3 Other SCAT Shoreline Forms

The Environment Canada SCAT Manual (1992) and the first edition of this Field Guide (Owens and Sergy, 1994) included a series of forms used to document shoreline ecology (SES), human use (HUS), and cultural resources (CRE) (e.g., Mobley *et al.*, 1990). In practice, these forms have not been used on spills since the *Exxon Valdez* SCAT survey programme and are not included in this Second Edition. These forms were developed initially because of the requirement to document these types of information on a specific spill response. It is advisable to include the information defined in Boxes 1 and 2 of the SOS forms if similar types of forms are appropriate and developed to support an assessment survey,

A variety of standard forms can be developed to assist in the organization and documentation of the SCAT activities including

- daily team report forms
- daily segment treatment recommendations
- document tracking forms
- photograph logs
- video logs

2.2.4 SCAT Surveys for Nearshore Submerged Oil

A SCAT team may be requested to provide recommendations for locating or tracking oil that has submerged or sunk in nearshore shallow waters, thus posing a threat to the adjacent shorelines. Oil that is denser than the nearshore water can sink and collect in low areas, such as the troughs that are a common feature of nearshore bar systems on open coasts (Michel *et al.*, 1995).

Survey methods for sunken oil include (Castle et al., 1995)

- visual inspection from aircraft or boats
- visual observations by divers along predefined transects
- sampling by dropping sorbents attached to a weighted line

More sophisticated techniques, primarily for deeper waters, could involve the use of remote-operated vehicles with video cameras.

The purpose of this type of nearshore survey is the same as for an onshore survey and would involve the following:

- identification of oiled and non-oiled areas
- description of the location, character, and amount of submerged or sunken oil
- evaluation of the operational options and logistical factors
- establishment of recovery or treatment priorities
- establishment of recovery or treatment standards or criteria
- · recommendation of recovery or treatment methods

2.2.5 SCAT Surveys for Oil in Snow or Under Ice

If oil is known or thought to be present within snow or ice, the only detection methods are digging (snow) or drilling (ice). Low-altitude aerial surveys may locate the oil if it is near the surface, but ground surveys are required to delineate the exact geographic extent and the depth and thickness of the oil. Attempts to develop other more technologically advanced systems have not been successful (Dickins, 2002).

Oil under ice cannot be detected except by drilling, for example with a 5-cm ice auger or by direct diver observations. Underwater lights can be used through drilled holes to provide a light source that may enable detection of oil within or under the ice (ACS, 1999).

A typical search pattern would begin at a known location with oil and follow a straight line in one direction until no further oil is encountered. The line could then next be extended in the opposite direction followed by a perpendicular line to define the lateral extent of the oiling. The layout of additional lines would depend on the shape of the oil body, but a coarse grid followed by a finer grid pattern may be the most efficient approach.

2.2.6 Computer Technology Applications

The traditional field methods for a SCAT survey involve the use of paper forms and notebooks. Technology applications that have been developed to support these field activities include:

- electronic SCAT forms (Simecek-Beatty and Lehr, 1996; Owens and Sergy, 2003a)
- wireless links (radios and cellular phones) (Rubec *et al.*, 1996 and 1998)
- laptop, Personal Digital Assistant, or hand-held field computers with GPS positioning and/or satellite communications links
- laser range-finders to quickly measure accurate distances
- hand-held (non-differential) Global Positioning Systems (GPS) integrated with field computers to provide location information for segment boundaries or specific features
- video cameras or digital cameras that provide a method of immediate capture and replay (video systems can replay directly onto a lap-top or large computer without the requirement for a television monitor)

Data management and information displays can benefit from many off-the-shelf computer applications as well as custom-designed spill management tools (e.g., Lamarche *et al.*, 1998: Williams *et al.*, 1997). The most important computer applications involve

- entry of data into electronic files or a database
- data summary generators
- report generators
- GIS maps

2.3 CASE STUDIES

Case studies provide a means of describing the application of SCAT principles to a range of different spill situations. Additional examples to those briefly described below can be found referenced in Owens, 1999.

Table 2.2 Case Studies

<i>Nestucca</i> British Columbia 1989	Two teams with representatives from government agencies and a First Nations tribal council assessed 500 km of affected coasts by helicopter with spot ground inspections; the same teams conducted the post-treatment inspections
<i>Exxon Valdez</i> Alaska 1989-1993	Initial aerial video mapping survey that covered 8000 km of affected coasts, systematic ground surveys (1989), spot ground surveys (1990-1993), and a long-term monitoring programme
<i>Arrow</i> Nova Scotia 1992	Post spill systematic ground survey to define locations and amounts of oil remaining 22 years after the incident
St. Petersburg Florida 1993	A systematic survey of 20 km of sand beaches that involved the delineation of buried oil layers, the assessment of cleanup options, and the development of cleanup recommendations
Komi Pipeline Russia 1995-1996	Adaptation of the SCAT concept for rivers and streams
<i>Buffalo</i> 292 Texas 1996	Two-phase SCAT survey: initial systematic ground survey followed by tar ball survey in remote areas
<i>New Carissa</i> Oregon 1999-2000	Two-phase SCAT survey: initial systematic ground survey followed by tar ball monitoring over a 12-month period
OSSA 2 Pipeline Bolivia 2000	Two-phase aerial video surveys: initially to locate and map surface oil for cleanup in a river flood-plain region, followed by post-cleanup documentation surveys
Pre-Spill Mapping	SCAT and coastal mapping surveys conducted prior to spill events and organized in GIS systems (spill preparedness)

The Nestucca Spill Response — British Columbia, 1989

Oil became stranded over a 3-week period along 500 km of the coast of western Vancouver Island. Initial information on the distribution and degree of shoreline oiling in this remote and largely inaccessible region was often incomplete and sketchy. An interagency shoreline evaluation team (SET) that involved a representative from the government, the responsible party, and the local First Nation tribal council was created to locate oil, evaluate the degree of oiling, and recommend appropriate cleanup methods. Standard reporting forms and oil cover definitions were introduced to provide a consistent information base from which response decisions could be developed (Owens, 1990). This 3-week survey involved two 3-person helicopter-supported field teams, and the same SET teams conducted the post-treatment inspections.

The *Exxon Valdez* Spill Shoreline Assessments — Alaska, 1989–1993

Following the spill from the Exxon Valdez, the initial spring 1989 SCAT survey covered approximately 1500 km of coast in Prince William Sound and over 4000 km of coastline in the Gulf of Alaska (Owens and Teal, 1990). The affected areas were divided into 549 and 600 segments respectively. The difference in average segment length (2.7 km versus 6.5 km) reflects the different oiling conditions and the subsequent change in scale between the two regions. An initial low-altitude, video mapping survey provided information on the shoreline locations where oil had washed ashore. As the oil moved farther away from the initial spill site, this aerial assessment became a key element and provided a focus for the ground survey teams that followed. The aerial mapping teams surveyed over 8,000 km of coast. The 1989 systematic ground survey used teams comprised of a geologist, an ecologist, and an archaeologist. The subsequent 1990, 1991, and 1992 surveys visited segments in which oil remained after the 1989 cleanup programme and after the natural cleaning by winter wave action. SCAT teams on these surveys included agency, operations, and land manager representatives in addition to a geologist and ecologist (Neff et al., 1995). The information base was shared and used by (i) all

decision-makers to develop a regional strategy, (ii) the planning team to develop the response strategy, (iii) the logistics team to develop support plans, and (vi) operations to implement the shoreline treatment programme.

A site-monitoring programme was initiated early in the response and data were collected from a wide range of shoreline types with different degrees of oiling to provide a detailed picture of the changing shoreline conditions. Geologists and ecologists monitored a total of 28 multi-transect sites throughout the area on a regular basis from the spring of 1989 to the fall of 1990. The methodology and results have been described by Owens (1991).

The Arrow Post-Spill Survey — Nova Scotia, 1992

The tanker *Arrow* grounded in Chedabucto Bay, Nova Scotia in February 1970 and spilled nearly 72,000 bbl of Bunker C. A survey was carried out in the summer of 1992 to assess the presence and character of any residual oil from the spill (Owens *et al.*, 1993). The 305 km of originally oiled coastline was subdivided into 505 segments, of which 419 segments (248 km) were surveyed by foot. The standard SOS form was used, and the only data collected related to the physical shoreline character and, where present, the observed oiling conditions. The lengths of the segments varied between 75 m and 4.4 km, but 70% of the segments were in the range >300 m and <1000 m.

The total length of shoreline on which oil or oiled sediments were observed was 13,300 m, or 5.37% of the total surveyed shoreline. Of this total, 868 m (6.5% of the total oiled shoreline length) had a HEAVY cover (based on width and distribution parameters) and 77% was described as having either a LIGHT or VERY LIGHT cover. The difference between the total length of oiled shoreline and the length of shoreline with heavy versus light degrees of oiling illustrates the point that the total length of oiled shoreline alone is a poor measure of the actual oiling conditions.

The St. Petersburg Beach Spill Response — Florida, 1993

A spill from a barge/freighter collision at the entrance to Tampa Bay resulted in the oiling of approximately 20 km of ocean shore in the St. Petersburg Beach area. Shortly after the oil was stranded on the beach berm, it was buried by the deposition of a layer of clean sand during a high tide. The assessment process to document the location and amount of surface and subsurface oil was relatively simple. Surface observations were made and pits dug to locate and describe subsurface oil on 92 across-shore transects, spaced 0.1 mile apart, along three sand beaches, which were separated by tidal inlets. Areas of buried oil were marked by surveyor's flagging to assist cleanup crews in the removal of this subsurface oil (similar segmentation and flagging techniques were used on the *Buffalo 292* spill response described below).

The results showed that no surface oil remained on the Madeira Beach section but that subsurface oil was present on 19 of the 24 transects (Owens *et al.*, 1995). The average width of the buried subsurface oil layer was 2.9 m, the average depth 23 cm, and the average thickness of the buried oil layer was 1.3 cm. At four of the transects the oiling was observed to be in the high concentration OP category (see Section 3.1.2). By contrast, on the St. Petersburg Beach section, OP was observed on 10 of the 25 transects but the average depth of the oil was less (12 cm). This data set was used to assess the treatment options and to calculate (1) the resources that would be required, (2) the time to completion, and (3) the volume of material to be removed from each of the three beaches, and disposed of if manual or mechanical cleanup (graders and front-end loaders) methods were used.

This survey, although brief in time and limited in scale and scope, involved the two fundamental elements of the shoreline assessment process: the use of standard terms and definitions and the systematic approach to data collection. This information was a key element in the decision-making process that eventually recommended the mechanical removal of the buried oil layer.

The Komi Pipeline Spills — Russia, 1995–1996

During the autumn of 1994, a combined total of more than one million barrels of crude oil was spilled from the Vosey-Usinsk pipeline in the Russian sub-Arctic Komi Republic. As part of the cleanup operations, the SCAT approach was applied to over 50 km of stream and riverbanks (Sienkiewicz and Owens, 1996). Operational units on the order of 2 to 4 km in length were relatively uniform in physical character and subdivided into segments that were marked by stakes at intervals of approximately 200 m. The segment boundaries were located on 1-inch to 25-m scale maps developed from satellite imagery captured in May 1995. Local scientists were trained in the methodology; standard terminology was developed and translated; and the English and Russian versions of the form were identical in layout so that they could be completed in either language. Pre-treatment and post-treatment surveys were carried out and the information was entered into a database to produce computer maps and graphic displays of both cleanup progress and post-treatment oiling conditions.

The Buffalo 292 Spill Response — Texas, 1996

The spill of approximately 3,000 bbl of intermediate fuel oil (IFO 380) from the barge *Buffalo 292* in March 1996 oiled the Galveston Island and Bolivar Peninsula coasts of Texas. The SCAT surveys carried out during this response operation demonstrate the flexibility of the process and also the value of an available pool of pre-trained field personnel (Martin *et al.*, 1997).

The initial shoreline assessment phase, which lasted for the first twelve days after the incident, involved systematic surveys in which segments were revisited every second day as oil continued to wash ashore. Surveyor's flags marked buried oil so that these could be easily found and removed by the cleanup crews.

As the oil began to move along the coast, the scale of operations extended to more than 250 km from the original release point. On these distant shorelines the oil stranded as tar balls and the oiling conditions typically were "trace" (less than 1%) to "sporadic" (1-10%), and were in a band 0.3-m to 3.0-m wide at irregular

intervals along the coast. The systematic surveys were no longer appropriate and a second-phase approach was developed in which the segments were redefined at one-mile intervals and the oil condition information was transmitted from the field teams by cellular phone so that they did not have to return to base each day after the survey.

The New Carissa Spill Response — Oregon, 1999-2000

The woodchip carrier *MV New Carissa* ran aground near Coos Bay, Oregon in February 1999 spilling ~1,700 bbl of IFO 280 and marine diesel oil. The initial field methods used for shoreline assessment after the spill followed standard SCAT reporting procedures. Within a few days, the amount of oil on the shoreline diminished significantly and the standard method proved to be too insensitive, so a Beach Assessment Reporting form was developed to provide an appropriate method for recording the frequency and character of stranded tar balls. This form is the basis for the Winter Tar Ball Oiling Summary Form in this Field Guide (Form 2.1).

Shoreline surveys were continued for more than 12 months and the results presented as weekly oil distribution maps for the duration of the cleanup operations (March to September) and as tables and histograms of the daily (1) frequency (number of tar balls/m²), (2) volume (gallons), and (3) "normalized tar ball concentration per unit area" (gm/m²) of tar balls (Owens *et al.*, 2000). Large oiling or re-oiling events often masked smaller changes in oil conditions on the shoreline; this problem was resolved by plotting the daily values on semi-logarithmic scale histograms.

The OSSA 2 Pipeline Spill — Bolivia, 2000

Oil was spilled into the Rio Desaguadero during the high flood waters of the rainy season and spread over a distance of 250 km downstream (Owens and Henshaw, 2002). Aerial surveys were conducted for two purposes. First, low-altitude videotaping along closely spaced flight lines, with an integrated Global Positioning System, was used to locate, accurately position, and map surface oil deposits for cleanup in an extensive floodplain region that covered several hundred hectares (Owens and Reimer, 2001).

Secondly, after cleanup operations had been completed, lowaltitude video surveys of the entire affected area provided documentation that the cleanup standards had been achieved.

Pre-Spill Mapping

Coastal mapping of Atlantic Canada is based on the division of approximately 34,000 km of coastline into more than 12,500 individual segments. The physical shore-zone characteristics, human-use activities, and coastal resources are part of a database that has been integrated with the Canadian National Sensitivity Mapping Programme to produce a digital environmental resource sensitivity mapping system base on GIS technology as well as hardcopy maps (Percy *et al.*, 1997). The mapping procedure also includes the definition of segment protection and cleanup objectives and strategies. Similarly, 29,000 km of the coast of British Columbia has been divided into 65,500 segments as part of a coastal mapping programme to support oil spill planning and response activities.

The SCAT approach also is the basis for the Alyeska Pipeline (SERVS) pre-spill mapping programme for the Prince William Sound in Alaska. The initial shore-zone segmentation and mapping is based on low-altitude video surveys, and the database is the foundation for the shoreline layers of the Graphical Resource Database that has been designed to support oil spill response planning and response operations (Owens *et al.*, 2003a). Similar surveys, based on low-altitude videotaping, have been carried out to provide both reconnaissance- and detailed-scale shoreline mapping for Sakhalin Island, Russia, and in the Arabian Gulf (Bahrain and Qatar). A SCAT training programme in Oa'hu, Hawaii led to an interagency segmentation and mapping ground survey project conducted by representatives of local government agencies, the federal government, and industry operators in that region to provide input for area response plans (Owens, 1999).

PART 3 SUPPORT MATERIALS

3.1	STANDARD TERMS AND DEFINITIONS						
3.1.1	Surface Oiling Conditions						
3.1.2	Subsurface Oiling Conditions						
3.1.3	Other Terms						
	Standard Shoreline Types and Coastal Character						
3.2	PHYSICAL SHORE-ZONE CHARACTER AND						
	COASTAL PROCESSES OF ARCTIC CANADA						
	AND ALASKA						
3.2.1	Arctic Coastal Processes						
	Peat and Tundra – "Arctic" Shoreline Types						
3.3	OIL BEHAVIOUR ON ARCTIC SHORELINES						
3.3.1	Oil and Snow						
3.3.2	Oil and Ice						
3.3.3	Oil on Tundra Cliffs						
	Oil on Inundated Low-lying Tundra						
3.3.5	Oil on Peat Shorelines						
	SHORELINE TREATMENT AND CLEANUP						
	Standard Shoreline Treatment Methods						
	Snow and Ice Cleanup Methods						
3.4.3	Treatment and Cleanup Considerations for Peat and						
	Tundra Shorelines						
3.4.4	Spill Response Guides and Manuals for Arctic						
	Environments						
	JOB AIDS						
	Surface Oil Distribution						
	Sediment Grain Size						
	Standard Marine and River Shoreline Types						
	Peat and Tundra Shorelines						
	Shoreline Ice and Snow Conditions						
	REFERENCES						
3.7	CONVERSIONS						

3.1 STANDARD TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

The standard terms and definitions in this section provide an explanation for completion of the SOS forms and the basis for a systematic description of the shoreline and oiling conditions. Some modification may be appropriate based on local or regional geographic conditions or the specific character of the stranded oil.

3.1.1 Surface Oiling Conditions

Surface oiling conditions are described in terms of length, width, distribution, thickness, and character of the oil within a specific tidal zone, lake shore, or riverbank. This information is recorded for each segment, sub-segment, or zone within the survey area (see Section 1.3.1 for information on segmentation). These data may be further combined to rate the degree of oiling (see Section 1.4.2 and Figures 3.2 and 3.3).

Oil on the surface could penetrate ice and snow by a number of different processes. When this occurs, the definition of Surface Oil is "oil that is visible on the surface and that is up to 5 cm below the surface." Oil that is not visible on the surface but that is present below the surface or oil that has penetrated more than 5 cm below the surface would be considered Subsurface Oil (Section 3.1.2).

LENGTH refers to alongshore (parallel to the shoreline) distance of the oiled area within a segment, sub-segment, or zone.

WIDTH refers to the average across-shore (perpendicular to shore) distance of the intertidal oil band within a segment, sub-segment, or zone. If multiple across-shore bands are grouped, then width represents the sum of their widths. The actual oiling width can also be categorized by the following terms, which can be modified according to the regional shore-zone character within the area affected by a spill.

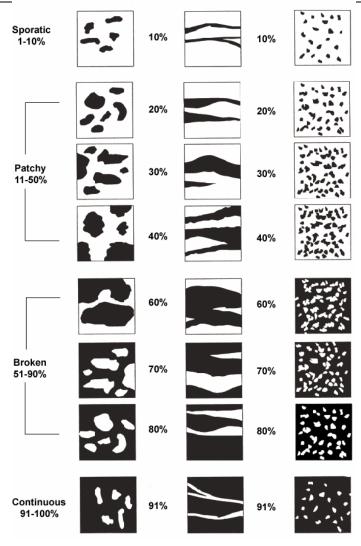
Wide	> 6 m
Medium	> 3 m to 6 m
Narrow	> 0.5 m to 3 m
Very Narrow	< 0.5 m

SURFACE DISTRIBUTION represents the actual percent of the surface that is covered by oil within a fixed area. A visual aid to surface distribution is provided in Figure 3.1. In the event of grouped multiple bands, distribution refers to the average oil conditions for the zone. The actual oil distribution measurements can also be categorized or grouped.

Trace (TR)	<1%
Sporadic (SP)	1–10%
Patchy (PT)	11–50%
Broken (BR)	51–90%
Continuous (CN)	91–100%

SURFACE OIL THICKNESS refers to the average or dominant oil thickness within the segment or zone. It is described according to the following categories.

- **PO** *Pooled or Thick Oil* generally consists of fresh oil or mousse accumulations >1 cm thick.
- CV Cover >0.1 cm and <1 cm thick.
- **CT** *Coat* >0.01 cm and <0.1 cm thick. It can be scratched off with fingernail on coarse sediments or bedrock.
- **ST** *Stain* <0.01 cm thick. It cannot be scratched off easily on coarse sediments or bedrock.
- FL Film transparent or translucent film or sheen.



3.1 STANDARD TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Figure 3.1 Visual Aid For Estimating Oil Distribution.

SURFACE OIL CHARACTER provides a qualitative description of the form of the oil.

- FR Fresh unweathered, low viscosity oil.
- **MS** *Mousse* emulsified oil (oil and water mixture) existing as patches or accumulations, or within interstitial spaces.
- **TB** *Tar Balls* discrete balls, lumps, or patches on a beach or adhered to the substrate. Tar ball diameters are generally <10 cm.
- **PT** *Tar Patties* discrete lumps or patches >10 cm diameter that are on a beach or adhered to the substrate.
- TC Tar weathered coat or cover of tarry, almost solid consistency.
- SR Surface Oil Residue consists of non-cohesive, oiled, surface sediments, either as continuous patches or in coarse-sediment interstices.
- AP Asphalt Pavement cohesive mixture of oil and sediments.
- NO No Oil Observed.

Oiled Debris can consist of logs, rubbish, and flotsam stranded on the shoreline; dead animals or vegetation; and spill response items such as sorbents, booms, snares, etc.

SUMMARIZING THE DEGREE OF OILING

Several of the above data can be combined to create indices to rate the degree or relative severity of oiling in a particular segment. Potential indices are depicted in Figures 3.2 and 3.3.

		Width of Oiled Area								
.		Wide	Medium	Narrow	Very Narrow					
	Continuous 91 – 100%	Heavy Heavy		Moderate	Light					
ution	Broken 51 – 90%	Heavy Heavy		Moderate	Light					
Distribution	Patchy 11 – 50%	inioderate iniodera		Light	Very Light					
OILD			Light	Very Light	Very Light					
	Trace < 1%		Very Light	Very Light	Very Light					

Figure 3.2 Surface Oil Cover Category. (width x surface distribution data)

	(,						
		Initial Categorization of Surface Oil								
		Heavy	Moderate	Light	Very Light					
	Thick or Pooled	Heavy	Heavy	Moderate	Light					
SSS	> 1 cm	neary	neary	modolato	g.n					
Thickness	Cover	Heavy	Heavy	Moderate	Light					
Ŀ	0.1 – 1.0 cm		,		5					
-	Coat	Moderate	Moderate	Light	Very Light					
Average	0.01 – 0.1 cm			g.n	· · · · / =.g.n					
Ave	Stain/Film	Light	Light	Very Light	Very Light					
	< 0.01 cm	9.00	9.00	· ,g	· · · j =					

Figure 3.3 Surface Oil Category. (surface oil cover category x thickness data)

3.1.2 Subsurface Oiling Conditions

Subsurface oil is usually described in terms of depth of penetration or thickness of the buried oil lens and a qualitative description of the character or concentration of oil. As noted above, oil would be considered Subsurface Oil if the oil is (i) not visible, but is present below the surface due to the accumulation of snow and/or ice on top of the oil or due to the migration of oil in ice, or (ii) visible on the surface and has penetrated more than 5 cm below the surface.

SUBSURFACE OIL CHARACTER provides a qualitative description of the character and/or quantity of the oil.

- SAP Subsurface Asphalt Pavement cohesive mixture of weathered oil and sediment situated completely below a surface sediment layer (record thickness).
- **OP Oil-Filled Pores** pore spaces in the sediment matrix are completely filled with oil; often characterized by oil flowing out of the sediments when disturbed.
- **PP Partially Filled Pores** pore spaces filled with oil, but generally does not flow out when exposed or disturbed.
- **OR Oil Residue as a Cover** (> 0.1 1 cm) or **Coat** (0.01 0.1 cm) of oil on sediments and/or some pore spaces partially filled with oil. It can be scratched off easily with fingernail on coarse sediments or bedrock.
- **OF Film or Stain** (< 0.01 cm) of oil residue on the sediment surfaces. Non-cohesive. It cannot be scratched off easily on coarse sediments or bedrock.
- **TR Trace** discontinuous film or spots of oil on sediments, or an odour or tackiness with no visible evidence of oil.
- **NO No Oil** no visible or apparent evidence of oil.

SHEEN COLOUR

S Silver

R Rainbow

B Brown N None

Sheen colour may be roughly indicative of the oil layer thickness and quantity.

Silver	<0.0001 mm thick	<100 L oil/km ³ /km ² (<0.1 m3/km ²)
Rainbow	0.0001-0.001 mm thick	100-1000 L oil/km ³ /km ² (0.1-1.0 m3/km ²)
Brown	>0.001 mm thick	>1000 L oil/km ³ /km ² (0.1-1.0 m3/km ²)

OILED ZONE (SUBSURFACE) refers to the vertical width or thickness of the oiled sediment, snow, or ice (subsurface) layer when viewed in profile by digging a pit or trench. The top and bottom boundaries of the lens are recorded. The bottom boundary is equal to the maximum depth of oil penetration. The top boundary may equal 0 (the beach surface) or a greater number depending on whether clean sediments have been deposited on top of the oiled sediment.

Due to problems associated with defining the beach surface when differentiating between what is considered surface and subsurface, the following guides have been developed and are further illustrated in Figure 3.4.

- Fine sediments (pebble/granule/sand/mud) and/or fine mixed sediments. The subsurface begins at 5 cm below the beach surface. For the purpose of measurement, the beach surface is the 0 cm reference level.
- Coarse Sediments (pebble/cobble/boulder) and armoured beaches. The subsurface begins at the bottom of the first layer of surface material (i.e., disregard the surface layer).
 For the purpose of measurement, the beach surface reference point (0 cm) begins at the bottom of the first layer.
- Asphalt Pavement. Where AP exists on the surface, the subsurface begins at the underside of the pavement. For the purpose of measurement, the beach surface reference point (0 cm) begins at the top surface of the pavement.

For oil within snow or ice, the subsurface begins at 5 cm below the surface of the snow or ice, as illustrated in the top diagram in Figure 3.4. If there is a continuous layer of oil within the snow or ice

3.1 STANDARD TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

then the top 5 cm is considered Surface Oil and that below 5 cm is considered Subsurface Oil. If the oil is not visible then the top of the oil layer is measured from the surface of the snow or ice.

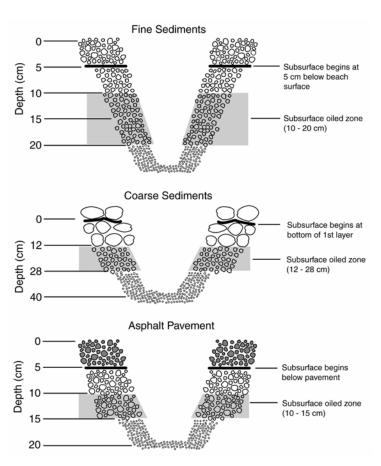


Figure 3.4 Subsurface Definitions.

3.1.3 Other Terms

INTERTIDAL ZONE

- LI Lower Intertidal Zone -- the lower approximate onethird of the intertidal zone
- MI *Mid Intertidal Zone* -- the middle approximate one-third of the intertidal zone
- **UI Upper Intertidal Zone** -- the upper approximate onethird of the intertidal zone
- SU Supratidal Zone -- the area above the mean high tide that occasionally experiences wave activity; also known as the splash zone

WATER LEVELS

High Water Mark — the higher limit of the tidal water level

- Mean High Water Mark the higher limit averaged over a time period
- Spring High Water Mark the higher limit of spring tides

Neap High Water Mark — the higher limit of neap tides

NON-TIDAL LAKE SHORELINE ZONE

- LSZ Lower Swash Zone -- the area between the mean annual water level and the lowest annual water level, the lower approximate one-half of the zone of wave activity
- USZ Upper Swash Zone -- the area between the highest annual water level and the mean annual water level, the upper approximate one-half of the zone of wave activity
- SSZ Supra-Swash Zone -- the area above the highest annual water level that only occasionally experiences wave activity, as during a storm event

RIVERINE TERMS

- **MS** *Mid-stream* -- shoal(s) or bar(s) exposed in the channel and separated from the riverbank (a Point Bar is attached to the riverbank)
- LB Lower Bank -- exposed only during low flow conditions
- UB Upper Bank -- under water only during bank-full river stage
- **OB Overbank = flood plain** -- inundated only by over-bank flow during flood conditions

SNOW AND ICE TERMS

(See also photographic examples in Section 3.5.5)

- FSW Frozen swash
- FSP Frozen spray that is above the intertidal zone
- IFT Ice foot
- IPR Ice-push ridge
- GFL Grounded ice floes
- GLC Glacier ice
- SNW Snow

3.1.4 Standard Shoreline Types & Coastal Character

The term "shore" or "shoreline" refers to that zone where land and water meet. It applies to freshwater lakes and rivers as well as marine environments. The character of the shore zone; the behaviour, fate and persistence of stranded oil; and the types of cleanup or treatment methods that are appropriate are primarily a function of the substrate materials. In describing a segment, it is important to distinguish between the shoreline type (Section 4A on the SOS Form) and the coastal character (Section 4B on the SOS Form).

SHORELINE TYPE refers to the character of the upper intertidal zone of marine environments (also known as foreshore), or the upper swash zone on lakes, or the upper bank on rivers and streams. This is the area where oil usually becomes stranded and where treatment or cleanup activities take place.

COASTAL CHARACTER refers to the form of the shore zone as a whole and includes the area inland and seaward of the marine intertidal zone or the river valley character as a whole. This is the area where operations activities to implement the treatment or cleanup take place. It defines access constraints to the foreshore (intertidal) or riverbank and to the backshore (supratidal) or floodplain zones as well as the potential for staging areas adjacent to the segment that is to be cleaned.

The basic parameter that defines the shoreline is the MATERIAL that is present in the intertidal zone. The presence or absence of sediments is a key factor, as this will determine whether oil is stranded on the surface of a substrate or can penetrate and/or be buried.

SOLID SHORELINES (or RIVERBANKS) are stable and impermeable, such as bedrock outcrops or man-made sea walls.

UNCONSOLIDATED SHORELINES (or RIVERBANKS) are mobile and permeable, such as beaches, point bars, and deltas.

Within these two fundamental shoreline types, further subdivision is based on the character of the substrate materials. The twelve Environment Canada Marine Shoreline Types are listed in Table 3.1, along with the equivalent Marine Shoreline Habitats that are used by NOAA and API. Three additional marine shoreline types (tundra cliffs, inundated low-lying tundra, and peat shorelines) are common in arctic regions (Environment Canada, 1996a; Owens and Michel, 2003) (Section 3.5.4). The shoreline types for rivers and streams also are based on the character of the substrate materials and are the same as described for marine coasts. A "River Character" qualifier is added to indicate the general features of the segment or reach and describes the morphology of the river or stream (see Box 4B in Section 2.2.2).

Environment Canada Marine Shoreline Types	API* – NOAA* Marine Shoreline Habitats					
NON-PERMEABLE						
Bedrock Exposed or Sheltered Rocky Cliffs Wave-Cut Platform, or Reef Flats						
Man-Made Solid Structures: Ice	Exposed or Sheltered Sea Walls or Piers					
PERM	/EABLE					
Sand Beaches	Fine-Grained, Fine- to Medium- Grained, or Coarse-Grained Sand Beaches					
Mixed Sediment (Sand-Gravel) Beaches	Mixed Sand and Gravel Beaches					
Pebble-Cobble Beaches	Gravel Beaches					
Boulder Beaches	Gravel Beaches: Riprap					
Mud Tidal Flats	Exposed or Sheltered Tidal Flats					
Sand Tidal Flats	Exposed or Sheltered Tidal Flats					
Salt Marshes	Marshes					
	Mangroves					
AF	CTIC					
Peat Shorelines	Eroding Peat Scarps					
Inundated Low-Lying Tundra Shorelines	Inundated Low-Lying Tundra					
Tundra Cliffs	Sand					

 Table 3.1
 Marine Shoreline Types

*API American Petroleum Institute (API, 2001)

*NOAA National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA, 2000b)

3.2 PHYSICAL SHORE-ZONE CHARACTER AND COASTAL PROCESSES OF ARCTIC CANADA AND ALASKA

This section provides a brief summary of the coastal processes that are characteristic of the Arctic and the key features of three shoreline types that are unique to the arctic regions.

3.2.1 Arctic Coastal Processes

WAVES

Sea ice restricts wave action to the open-water season, and intertidal or nearshore ice protects shores from wave attack. The presence of sea ice during the open-water season (a) limits the fetch area over which winds can generate waves, or (b) dampens existing waves that may be heading towards the coast. Nevertheless, storm-wave action can be an important process in areas with short open-water seasons and short fetches (McCann, 1972).

TIDES

Tidal range in the Arctic varies from less than 0.5 m on the Alaska and Canadian Beaufort Sea coasts to over 16 m in Hudson Strait (Ungava Bay) and southeast Baffin Island.

In micro-tidal environments (range <2 m), the open-water season meteorological tides ("storm surges") frequently are greater than the astronomical tides. Along the Beaufort Sea coasts, where the astronomical tidal range is <0.5 m, the wind tides often may exceed 2 m (Harper *et al.*, 1988; Owens *et al.*, 2003b). Storm surges In low-lying areas can result in backshore inundation as far as several hundreds of metres inland, and driftwood lines indicate the highest water levels that can be generated by the meteorological tides.

Astronomical tides are a year-round process. In the macrotidal environments (range >4 m) the effect of the large water-level changes is to break up the ice and produce ice rafting or a zone of large floes at the junction between the land-fast ice and the sea ice.

SNOW

Snow is common in all Arctic and cold-climate regions. Fresh windblown snow can be transported long distances and accumulate in hollows or in wind shadows. Except after a new snowfall in early winter, snow is rarely uniform in depth. Fresh snow is a loose aggregate of crystals with a specific gravity of 0.1 to 0.2. The weight of the snow causes compaction to take place and fresh snow changes to granular snow over a period of days or, at most, weeks. This granular snow has a specific gravity of 0.3. With the continued effect of compaction, the granular snow changes to hard-packed snow which has a specific gravity of approximately 0.5.

In addition, ice lenses form within snow by the freeze-thaw process. The exposed surface of snow is subjected to changing air temperatures. When the air temperature is above the freezing point, the snow crystals at the exposed surface melt and change to water. This water percolates into the snow below thereby exposing the next layer of crystals and, in addition, melts snow crystals with which it comes into contact. If air temperatures drop below freezing, the water and the wet snow would change into ice. The typical freeze-thaw cycle involves melting and possible rainfall during daylight hours with freezing temperatures and snow during the night.

When there are a series of consecutive days over which this freeze-thaw oscillation is repeated, ice builds up either at the surface of the snow or within the snow column. When there are periods with freeze-thaw oscillations separated by a period or periods when the air temperature stays below freezing and there is accompanying snow fall, the potential effect is to create layers of alternating snow and ice. These freeze-thaw cycles are common during the fall/early winter and spring/early summer transition periods.

ICE

Ice in the coastal zone can take a wide range of forms that include

• seasonal shore zone or nearshore ice

- seasonal nearshore sea ice or seasonal frozen wave spray or swash in the shore zone
- individual ice floes
- grounded ice floes or broken pack ice piles and pressure or ice-push ridges
- glaciers or ice shelves
- the presence of a seasonal frost table or permafrost within beach sediments,
- terrestrial ground ice (permafrost) that is exposed in the eroding faces of ice-rich tundra cliffs

Photographs of the ice related shore-zone features described below are provided in Section 3.5.5.

Typical Seasonal Shore Zone and Nearshore Ice Cycle

Freeze-up Transition: On all marine or lake shorelines or riverbanks in the Arctic, ice begins to form in the intertidal or swash zone with the onset of sub-zero daily maximum air temperatures as wave spray or swash run-up freezes (Short and Wiseman, 1974; Owens, 1976). Initially ice accumulates in the upper intertidal zone by the deposition and consolidation of (i) new frazil or slush ice, (ii) stranded brash ice, cakes, or floes, (iii) frozen swash and spray, and (iv) snow. The onshore movement of sea ice can form ice push or pressure ridges or ice piles on the shore (Hume and Schalk, 1964; Owens and McCann, 1970; Taylor, 1978). The net effect is the horizontal and vertical development of an ice foot that is an immobile, solid, ice mass that is attached to the intertidal zone (Evenson and Cohn, 1979; Owens, 1976, 1982; Wiseman et al., 1981). There is a wide variety in the types of ice foot that may form, but the primary factors that control the width of the ice foot are the tidal range and the slope of the shore zone (McCann and Carlisle, 1972) whereas the height is a function of wave energy levels during freeze-up.

- *Winter or Frozen Conditions:* The shore zone essentially is inactive, in terms of coastal processes, in the winter as the intertidal sediments are encased by the solid ice foot. Nevertheless, it is not always a static zone. The ice foot can move due to the rise and fall of the tides and to the effects of winds and currents on the adjacent nearshore ice. Typically, there is a zone of tidal cracks where the attached ice foot is hinged to tidal nearshore ice (Owens, 1976). Leads may open and close at any time throughout the winter and rivers may over flood the static nearshore ice at the start of the spring thaw before the sea ice begins to break up (Walker, 1998).
- **Breakup Transition:** The character of the shore zone during this transition period depends on whether the nearshore sea ice is present before or after the ice in the shore zone melts (Owens, 1976; Short and Wiseman, 1975). In warmer regions of the Arctic, the sea ice usually breaks up and nearshore open water exists while the ice foot remains and ablates. In some parts of the Canadian high Arctic, the ice foot may not completely melt during the summer period, typically if the ice is mantled by a protective layer of sediment (Taylor and McCann, 1976). Ice rafting is common during breakup in areas with a large tidal range (Dale *et at.*, 2002). Occasionally, in ice-locked regions with thick multi-year ice, the thinner layer of ice in the shore zone may melt before there is nearshore open water.
- **Open-Water Period:** This period begins when the intertidal and nearshore zones are free of seasonal ice. Ice can still play a role in coastal processes during this season as it is exposed in ice-rich tundra cliffs, is usually present within the beach sediments (the 'frost table'), and ice floes may be blown and stranded if ice remains in the offshore.

Ice Floes, Ice Push, and Pressure Ridges

Ice floes that ground under the influence of currents and wind action can create an ice-push ridge where they plough into beach sediment or pressure ridges as the ice piles up at the shoreline (Forbes and Taylor, 1994; Harper and Owens, 1981; Hume and Schalk, 1964; Owens and McCann, 1970; Taylor, 1978; Taylor and McCann, 1976). These processes can occur during the open-water season or the freeze-up or breakup transition periods.

Tidewater glaciers and ice shelves

Where the glaciers enter the sea the ice typically floats. The ice at the glacier front can be actively calving, which can produce ice floes or bergs, or it may be retreating or eroding by thermal ablation without producing ice fragments. Ice shelves are found only on the northern shore of Ellesmere Island. The ice fronts are generally unstable and routinely calve, sometimes creating ice islands that can be tens of kilometres square (Jeffries, 1987).

Frost Table

Water in beach sediments freezes during periods of sub-zero temperatures to produce ground ice. The formation of this ice within the sediments fills in the spaces between individual particles and effectively bonds the sediments together. On arctic beaches, the depth to which the beach sediments are ice free, often referred to as the depth to the frost table or the thickness of the active layer, can vary from less than 10 to 25 cm during the freeze period to greater than 100 m during the thaw period (Harper *et al.*, 1978; Owens and Harper, 1977; McCann and Hannell, 1971; Taylor and McCann, 1976; Taylor, 1980). Not only does the presence of interstitial ice inhibit sediment redistribution, but it can also act as a barrier to the penetration of oil within beach sediments.

Terrestrial Ice

Ground ice that is exposed at the shore in ice-rich tundra cliffs is subjected to thermal degradation. The two primary mass wasting processes that result in cliff retreat are (a) slumps and mud or slurry flows, and (b) block falls that are caused by thermo-erosional

undercutting (Owens and Harper, 1983). Ground ice slumps, sometime referred to as retrogressive thaw-flow slides, are often significant events that result in slope failure and mud slides that pass through the intertidal zone into the nearshore. Block falls result from the creation of a niche as wave action or simply the presence of sea water thermally erodes the exposed ice. This undercutting leads to block failure, which typically occurs in association with ice wedges in areas with tundra polygons.

Low tundra cliffs frequently are ice rich as the exposed cliff face has high pore-ice content. Despite erosion rates of greater than 1.0 m/month, little sediment is provided for beach development because the cliff face is composed of ice, mud, or peat with little sand or gravel sediment.

By contrast, higher cliffs tend to be predominantly ice poor as the ground ice is concentrated near the tundra surface at the top of the cliff face. On this type of cliff the primary erosion processes are associated with either surface wash during the spring melt and runoff period or by debris slides or active layer glides caused by basal undercutting of the cliff face by wave action. As these cliffs generate sediment for reworking by coastal processes, they are typically associated with sand or sandy-gravel beaches in the intertidal zone.

Where elevations in the coastal zone are low, the ice-rich tundra surface may be drowned or flooded by astronomical spring or meteorological wind tides. The effect is to create a complex coastline of interconnected ponds and channels or of water-filled breached polygons.

3.2.2 Peat and Tundra — "Arctic" Shoreline Types

All twelve Canadian marine shoreline types (Table 3.1) can be found in the Arctic. The physical characteristics of nine of those shoreline types that can be found in both temperate and arctic Canada are described in Environment Canada, 1996a and 1998. Ice shorelines are included in these descriptions. Tundra shoreline types, however, occur only in arctic regions, and peat shorelines

often occur in association with tundra environments. These additional arctic shoreline types are described below, and photographs are provided in Section 3.5.4. Snow is not considered a separate shoreline type but the behaviour of oil and snow is discussed in Section 3.3.1. Ice shorelines are described in conjunction with Man-Made Solid Structures (Table 3.1) and the behaviour of oil on ice is discussed in Section 3.3.2.

Three shore types that are common on the arctic coasts that result from the presence of tundra and permafrost in the coastal zone are: (1) tundra cliffs; (2) peat shorelines; and (3) inundated low-lying tundra. Tundra has a continuous plant cover composed of dwarf shrubs, grasses, mosses, and lichens and frequently is characterized by ice-wedge polygons that form as water freezes in contraction frost cracks. This patterned ground is often waterlogged in summer months as melt water is contained by the high polygon rims.

In regions with high relief where the tundra extends to the coast, the underlying permafrost is frequently exposed and produces a variety of ice-rich cliff forms that are unique to arctic regions. The erosion of low-lying tundra or of tundra cliffs can occur by wave or thermal processes and typically is rapid during the open-water season, on the order of metres (m) per month in many areas. This erosion provides large quantities of plant material, usually peat, directly to the shore zone, which can accumulate to form the second unique arctic shore type, peat shorelines. In areas of low relief, the tundra may be drowned at the shoreline to produce the third arctic shore type, inundated low-lying tundra.

Permanent snow patches or ice on the shore zone can be found in the Canadian Arctic and they are common along moderate sloping and steep shores, for example, on Devon, Somerset, and northern Baffin Islands (R.B. Taylor, pers. comm., 2002). Typically there is an ice foot in the intertidal zone with snow in the upper and supratidal zone.

TUNDRA CLIFFS

Tundra cliffs are an erosional feature composed of a tundra (vegetation) mat that usually overlies peat and exposed ground ice. These ice-rich tundra cliffs are distinct and different from eroding unconsolidated sediment cliffs, which may have peat or exposed ice in the upper sections, but are predominantly exposed sediment. As the cliff face retreats, due to thermal erosion melting the exposed ground ice or to a combination of undercutting by wave and thermal erosion, the tundra and peat materials fall to the base of the cliff. The dominant mass-wasting processes on tundra cliffs have been defined as surface wash, ground ice slumps (also termed "retrogressive thaw flow"), debris slides, and thermoerosional falls (Owens and Harper, 1983; Dallimore *et al.*, 1996).

The eroded material may form a mud slurry or may be in the form of fragmented and irregular blocks until reworked by wave action. Erosion rates vary considerably depending on exposure to waves during the open-water season and the height of the cliff. Low erosion rates are on the order of 0.5 metres/year (i.e., less than 0.2 m/month during the open-water season) with high rates in excess of 4.0 m/year (1.0 to 1.5 m/open-water month). The cliff face usually is either exposed ground ice (permafrost) or deposits of slumped peat and tundra. Relatively little beach forming material is supplied to the intertidal zone despite the often rapid erosion rates, so that beaches usually are either narrow or absent in many areas. Eroded peat commonly accumulates at the base of a tundra cliff or may be transported alongshore.

PEAT SHORELINES

Peat is a spongy, compressible, fibrous material that forms by the incomplete decomposition of plant materials and is common along low-lying arctic coasts. Peat can have high water content (80-90% by weight), and thus it can behave like a liquid. It has very low cohesion and thus it has very poor load-bearing capacity. The peat that is eroded from tundra outcrops at the shoreline often accumulates in low-energy, sheltered areas, the same locations where spilled oil is likely to accumulate. In areas where there is a large and continuous supply, it may be transported alongshore to

form low barrier beaches. Peat shorelines are not unique to the Arctic, as they occur in Canada at a few locations in New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island, but they are certainly more common in the Arctic.

The peat deposits may occur as: (1) a mat on a beach that may be wet or dry ("dewatered") and is easily eroded and redistributed by wave or current action, or (2) a mobile slurry that may appear like "coffee grounds" in the water, often at the edge of the beach or shore, and that consists of thick mats of suspended peat that may be greater than 0.5-m thick and 5-m to 10-m wide. Usually, the inorganic content of these peat deposits is either very low or completely absent. In Alaska, peat shorelines comprise 1,100 km or 15.5 percent of the shoreline types mapped from Point Hope to the Canadian border.

INUNDATED LOW-LYING TUNDRA

Very low-lying tundra coasts are underlain by ice-rich permafrost. In recognition of the role of thaw processes in the formation of lakes in these tundra areas, the term "transgressive thermokarst coasts" is sometimes used (e.g., Dallimore *et al.*, 1996; Hill and Solomon, 1999; Ruz *et al.*, 1992). These low-lying coastal areas have been recently "drowned", or flooded by the sea, due to subsidence that results from natural melting of the ground ice (permafrost), or from regional tectonic subsidence. Low-lying areas not normally in the intertidal zone frequently are inundated by salt water at times of spring high (tidal) water levels or wind-induced (meteorological) surges. Strong westerly winds on the Alaskan and southerm Beaufort Sea coasts can raise the normal water levels by a meter or more and inundate these low-lying areas to strand logs and debris several hundreds of metres "inland".

Tundra has an undulating surface and may be characterized by patterned ground, such as ice-wedge polygons. When flooded or drowned, these low-lying areas have a complex and convoluted shoreline and typically are a combination of vegetated flats, peat mats, brackish lagoons, and small seasonal streams. The vegetation is salt-tolerant and may be more adapted to drier

conditions than the aquatic plants of arctic salt marshes. These areas may include subsiding tundra or vegetated riverbanks and deltas. Inundated tundra has a very complex configuration of interconnected ridges with pools that are underlain by decomposing vegetation.

3.3 OIL BEHAVIOUR ON ARCTIC SHORELINES

The key features of oil behaviour with respect to snow and ice and to the three "arctic" shoreline types are discussed in this section. The behaviour of oil on the other nine shoreline types (Table 3.1) is described in Environment Canada, 1998.

3.3.1 Oil and Snow

Ice and snow on the shoreline significantly alter the physical character of the substrate and, most importantly, can change the surface permeability. A solid impermeable bedrock shore with a layer of snow has a permeable surface layer. A pebble beach with an ice cover has an impermeable surface. Snow is discussed in Section 3.2.1 and in the ASOS form - Box 4B (Section 1.5.1).

The behaviour and spreading of oil on snow depends on the type of snow (fresh or compacted), air temperature, and the surface character of the location (flat or sloping). Ice lenses within the snow that form by the freeze-thaw process can limit penetration of oil into snow. Conditions under which oil would be spilled on a snowcovered shore or riverbank normally would be associated with a land-based spill, in which the oil spreads or flows downslope from a backshore location, or washes ashore during cold temperatures. Oil stranded on a snow-covered shore likely would be partially contained by the snow as snow is a good, natural sorbent. For light oils, the oil in snow content may be very low (less than 1%).

The oil-in-snow content depends on the oil type and the snow character, the oil content for medium crudes would be higher than for light products. Oil content is lower on firm compacted snow surfaces in below-freezing temperatures and higher for fresh snow conditions. Oil causes snow to melt. Crude oils cause more melting but spread less than gasoline, which moves more quickly in snow

and over a larger area. Light oils can move upslope in snow through capillary action as they spread.

Fresh snow that blows over oil tends to stick and migrate into the oil, causing an increase in the volume of material to be recovered. Snow falling onto oil tends to accumulate on the oil surface.

3.3.2 Oil and Ice

The various forms of ice are described in Section 3.2.1, and the six terms used to describe ice types are listed above in Section 3.1.3 and illustrated in Section 3.5.5. These terms are included in the ASOS form in Section 1.5.1 in Box 4B. Nearshore ice conditions are included in the ASOS form in Box 4C in terms of the ice concentration, form, and age (thickness) following the definitions developed by NOAA (2000c).

Ice on the shoreline significantly alters the physical character of the substrate and, most importantly, changes the surface permeability. A pebble or cobble beach with an ice cover has an impermeable surface. Ice in beach sediments (frozen groundwater - see Section 3.2.1) can prevent the penetration of stranded oil. Oil on ice flows downslope and will collect in depressions or enter shore leads if they are present. If continuous shore-fast ice (an ice foot) is present, the ice may protect the shore zone, but if the ice foot has extended beyond the shore zone to include a floating ice layer, oil can migrate through ice cracks and accumulate under the ice.

In most instances, the presence of ice in the shore zone as an ice foot or on the adjacent nearshore water acts to prevent oil on the surface of the water from making contact with the shoreline substrate. Oil washed onto exposed ice surfaces from the sea is unlikely to adhere except in cold temperatures when the air, water, and oil surface temperatures are below 0°C. Oil present on the shore or riverbank, or that is stranded on the shore-zone ice during a period of freezing temperatures, can become covered and encapsulated within the ice. During a thaw cycle, or if the surface of the ice is melting and wet, oil is unlikely to adhere to the ice surface and would remain on the water surface or in shore leads. Oil may

be splashed over the ice edge or be stranded above the limit of normal wave action. The stranded oil can then be incorporated into the shore-fast ice if temperatures fall again below freezing.

In broken ice, without a landfast ice cover, oil may reach the shore and be stranded on the substrate between the ice floes.

Buoyant oil under ice will migrate to the underside of a floating ice sheet, which typically has an uneven surface. A current of 0.4 m/s is usually required to move oil along the underside of the ice. Oil will tend to migrate to pockets on the underside (see **0** in Figure 3.5) unless ice ridges or keels stop lateral movement **0**.

Ice forms by freezing at the ice-water interface. Oil at that interface can become frozen into the ice sheet. As the ice melts on the upper surface and continues to form on the underside, oil will move up through the ice sheet[®] and eventually appear on the upper surface. The primary mechanism by which oil migrates upwards is through brine channels or cracks in the ice⁹.

If the oil finds a break in the ice sheet, such as a shore lead or a seal hole, it will flow into the open water **G** and may spill over onto the surface of the ice. Oil in broken ice will tend to collect in leads, unless lateral movement is prevented on the underside of an ice floe. During freeze-up, new ice can form on the underside of a slick.

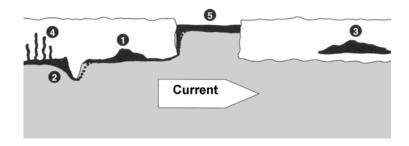


Figure 3.5 Oil In And Under Ice (from EPPR, 1998, pg 6-5)

3.3.3 Oil on Tundra Cliffs

Oil that is washed up on exposed ground ice is unlikely to stick, unless air temperatures are below freezing, and would flow back down onto the beach. If the intertidal zone has fragmented or slumped blocks, oil may pool in the spaces within and between the blocks. This is likely to occur at the top of a beach where both oil and peat blocks would tend to accumulate. Oil may be splashed over a low cliff onto the tundra surface where it would persist beyond the reach of wave or water action. Sediment often is deposited on the tundra as "perched beaches" on exposed coasts during periods of storm wave action or wind surges. Should they become oiled, these would be treated as either sand or pebblecobble beaches depending upon their character.

Persistence usually would be short due to natural erosion but could be increased if the oil is buried by block falls or incorporated into peat slurries. Oil on the cliff or the slumped tundra blocks, which also erode rapidly, would be reworked and remobilized by wave action. Tundra cliffs often are undercut and are naturally unstable, so that safety is a primary concern during operations on these shorelines.

3.3.4 Oil on Inundated Low-lying Tundra

During the summer season, the sediments and/or peat deposits are often water-saturated so that oil may be restricted to surface areas only. Oil may collect on the water in the many shoreline indentations that typify areas of patterned ground such as breached polygons (Photos 3.23 and 3.24), and remain there until lifted and remobilized by high waters or until freeze-up. Sand, gravel and driftwood may be pushed inland on to the backshore by wave action or storm surges in areas where the tundra surface is level or has a low slope. Driftwood lines indicate the highest water levels that can be generated by meteorological tides ("storm surges"). In some cases, "perched beaches" rest directly on the vegetation or peat mat that often is exposed on the seaward face of the beach ridge.

3.3.5 Oil on Peat Shorelines

Typically, heavy oils (such as crude) will not penetrate deeply into a peat mat, even if dry or dewatered, but may be buried or become mixed with peat where it is reworked by wave action (Little *et al.*, 1992). Light (refined) products will likely penetrate peat substrates. If oil does penetrate into the peat mat, there may be relatively little recoverable oil on the surface.

Dry peat can hold large amounts of oil, 1 to 5 kg of oil/per kg of dry peat. Oils that make contact with a peat slurry are likely to be mixed and remain so, especially in the low wave-energy areas where these slurries typically accumulate. The slurry will have an effect similar to that of a loose granular sorbent and will partially contain and prevent the oil from spreading.

3.4 SHORELINE TREATMENT AND CLEANUP

3.4.1 Standard Shoreline Treatment Methods

The treatment or cleanup (Figure 3.6) that may be used on oiled shorelines can be grouped into four basic strategies:

Physical washing, recovery, and disposa	I (techniques 2 – 8)
Physical removal and disposal	(techniques 9 – 13)
Physical in-situ treatment	(techniques 14 - 16)
Chemical and biological treatment	(techniques $17 - 20$)

Environment Canada provides information on the applications and limitations of these methods for the different shoreline types in a series of shoreline treatment cleanup manuals and guidelines (Environment Canada, 1996a, 1996b, 1998; EPPR, 1998). These field guides identify a total of twenty shoreline techniques that are presented in the following Figure 3.6 (adapted from API, 2001). This table is an assessment of the relative potential impact of each technique on the twelve Environment Canada marine shoreline types in the absence of oil. The purpose of this table is to highlight those techniques that have a low potential impact to the substrate and those that might cause additional damage.

	X	500	\sum	\mathbb{N}	\mathbb{N}	\mathbb{N}	Nr. J.		$\overline{\ }$			
	2010 2010 2010	4000000	0000 0000 000	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	200 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	1710 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	001 10	na est	10310 20310 200	101200	2/3 2/1	5
1 natural recovery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 flooding	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3 low-pressure, cold wash	•	٠	•	•	•	٠	0	0	٠	٠	•	•
4 low-pressure, warm/hot wash	•	•	0	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•
5 high-pressure, cold wash	•	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 high-pressure, warm/hot wash	•	•	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 steam cleaning	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 sandblasting	0	•	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
9 manual removal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	0	0	•
10 vacuums	•	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•
11 mechanical removal	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	•
12 vegetation cutting	•	•	-	-	-	•	-	0	0	-	0	-
13 passive sorbents	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
14 tilling/aeration	-	-	•	•	•	-	•	0	0	0	0	•
15 sediment relocation/surf wash	-	-	•	•	•	-	0	0	0	0	0	•
16 burning	•	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	•	0	0	-
17 dispersants	•	•	•	٠	٠	•	-	-	0	0	0	•
18 shoreline cleaners	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	-	•	-	-	•
19 solidifiers	-	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
20 bioremediation	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	0	•	•

Figure 3.6 Summary Of Shoreline Treatment Methods.

API (2001, Chapter 6) presents a set of five similar tables for a range of oil types (I – gasoline; II – diesel and light crudes; III – medium crudes and intermediate products; IV – heavy crudes and residual products; V – non-floating oils). For each of these five oil categories, a comparison is made of the relative environmental impact of each treatment method for sixteen shoreline types including the three arctic shoreline types.

The key issues related to the treatment or cleanup of oiled snow and ice and of oil on the three "arctic" shoreline types are discussed in this section. The treatment of oil on the other nine shoreline types (Table 3.1) is described in detail in Environment Canada, 1998.

3.4.2 Snow and Ice Cleanup Methods

SNOW

Response options for oil and snow are covered in detail in a number of manuals or guides (ACS, 1999; Environment Canada, 1996a; EPPR, 1998). The preferred methods for the removal of oil from snow (SNW) include the following:

- Manual removal using shovels and rakes is appropriate for small amounts of surface or subsurface oil, but practicality decreases as the amount of oiled area and the volume of oiled snow increases.
- Vacuum systems can recover pooled low- and mediumviscosity oil on the surface of a snow-covered area, or which has been collected in trenches or by containment berms.
- Mechanical techniques can scrape snow-covered areas for removal and disposal of oil on flat surfaces, or where a mechanical arm can reach the oiled area. These techniques could include melting to separate the oil and snow, or burning.
- **Sorbents** remove surface light or medium oil, but sorbent effectiveness decreases as the oiled area or volume of oiled snow increases, or in low temperatures that cause the oil to reach or fall below its pour point.

 Burning can be used to remove pooled oil on the snow surface or oil that has been contained by berms.

ICE

The full range of response options for oil and ice are covered in detail in a number of manuals or guides for marine or coastal environments and for rivers in winter (ACS, 1999; Environment Canada, 1996a; EPPR, 1998; Lambton, 2002).

The preferred methods for the removal of oil from frozen swash (FSW), frozen spray (FSP), an ice foot (IFT) or grounded floes (GFL) in the coastal zone or on riverbanks include

- Physical washing from the shore or from a boat or barge if water depths allow as the oil is contained and collected by booms and sorbents or skimmers. This may be effective if water does not freeze and encapsulate the oil.
- Flooding is appropriate on sloping ice surfaces for light oils, such as diesel, but is of little practical value for heavy or semi-solid oils.
- Sorbents (passive use or sorbent skimmers), vacuum units, or burning all have potential application. Where access permits, vertical rope-mop skimmers may be able to sweep ice surfaces or collect oil from cracks, crevices, and leads. Rope mops can be deployed by crane from the backshore, a barge, or even from an on-ice location.

Oil on a solid ice surface on a lake or at sea can be contained by **snow berms** or **ice trenches** to minimize the spreading and to make recovery easier. Oil on the surface of solid ice cover or oil/snow mixtures can be removed relatively easily **manually**, for small amounts of oil, or **mechanically** if the ice is not heavily ridged. Oil under ice can be recovered by cutting **ice slots** or drilling holes and then **skimming**. Oil trapped under ice readily flows onto the ice surface once a reservoir is tapped so that containment **berms** should be in place for this type of operation. Oil within ice could be reached by an **auger** and pumped out or could

be removed by *cutting and removing an ice block* or blocks and then melting the ice.

3.4.3 Treatment and Cleanup Considerations for Peat and Tundra Shorelines

RESPONSE CONSIDERATIONS FOR TUNDRA CLIFFS

Tundra cliffs are an eroding and often unstable coastal feature. Block falls, slumping, and mud or slurry flows present potential safety hazards during any response operations, particularly in areas where cliff heights are greater than 2 m. Thaw flows and slumps have been observed to creep or flow slowly (N. Snow, pers. com., 2003), but block falls may be sudden events that occur without warning. Flushing or washing activities may trigger unexpected block falls, slumping, or mud flows.

Erosion of the cliffs by natural processes is normal; therefore, cleanup activities such as low-pressure washing, which result in additional erosion of the cliff face, would not be considered damaging.

Activities should be restricted to avoid trampling or other damage to the tundra surface. In many areas, the beaches that front a tundra cliff are very narrow or absent so that there may be little working area or room to stage equipment. As noted above, the selection of cleaning techniques should take into account minimizing accelerated erosion that could be caused by cleanup. Although this is unlikely to cause significant environmental damage, the vegetation on the tundra is a living community and activities should be designed with that constraint in mind.

RESPONSE CONSIDERATIONS FOR INUNDATED LOW-LYING TUNDRA AND FOR PEAT SHORELINES

Trampling vegetation and the use of heavy machinery should be avoided as this is likely to incorporate oil more deeply into sediments. The load-bearing capacity of these low-lying areas frequently is low during the open-water season but increases following freeze-up. For summer cleanup, crews could use plank walkways or snowshoes to minimize damage and trampling.

Manual oil removal, recovery with sorbents, and flushing, although recommended methods, are also likely to promote foot traffic, which should be minimized as much as possible.

Where the tundra has been oiled, substrate removal and vegetation cropping should be minimized unless the living plant community is very heavily oiled. If vegetation is removed, only the oiled surface, the top 2 to 5 cm, should be picked up if possible to avoid root damage. Response efforts should avoid raking and trampling oil into living plants. Intrusion of the tundra is minimized by using only low-pressure hydraulic washing techniques. Burning should be avoided near living plant communities.

3.4.4 Spill Response Guides and Manuals for Arctic Environments

Two manuals that address arctic habitats and oil spill response have been prepared recently. The *Field Guide for the Protection and Cleanup of Arctic Oiled Shorelines* (Environment Canada, 1996a) contains response decision guides for shoreline protection and treatment as well recommendations on practical response options and on "What to Avoid." Treatment strategies are presented for thirteen shoreline types that include Tundra Cliff, Peat Shores, and Inundated Low-lying Tundra. As the focus of this guide is Canadian arctic coastal environments, strategies are also described for Peat Environments, Shorelines with Snow and Ice, Response In Remote Areas, Response on Low-Energy Coasts, and on Coasts with a High Tidal Range.

The second manual, the *Field Guide for Oil Spill Response in Arctic Waters*, was prepared for the Emergency Prevention, Preparedness, and Response (EPPR) Working Group of the Arctic Environmental Protection Strategy (AEPS) of the Arctic Council (EPPR, 1998). Section 4 of this field guide includes treatment guidelines for Inundated Low-lying Tundra, Tundra Cliff, and Peat shoreline types, as well as guidelines for "Ice or Ice-Covered Shores" and for "Shorelines with Snow".

The arctic shoreline types are also included in the U.S. *Environmental Considerations for Marine Oil Spill Response* (API, 2001) and in the publication *Characteristic Coastal Habitats* (NOAA, 2000a). For each shoreline type, these publications include a description of the habitat, predicted oil behaviour, and response considerations. They also include a matrix that evaluates response options for spills of different types of oil.

Manuals have been prepared that focus on the coastal environments of the Alaskan North Slope that include a set of guidelines for response activities on peat (Little *et al.*, 1992). Shoreline tactics are described in the *Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual* (ACS, 1999). A recent manual for the treatment of oil spills on tundra (Athey *et al.*, 2001) does not deal with shorelines *per se*, but is directly applicable for any oil spilled above the normal high water level, as might occur during a spring tide or a storm surge.

3.5 JOB AIDS

3.5.1 Photographic Examples of Surface Oil Distribution (Oil Cover)



Photo 3.1 This example of a sand beach shows a

- "no oil" (0%) oil distribution in the 'wet' low tide terrace
- **sporatic** (~5%) oil distribution in the middle one-third of the intertidal zone (**MI**)
- trace (<1%) oil distribution on the in upper one-third of the intertidal zone (UI)
- **continuous (95%)** oil distribution above the normal tidal zone, i.e., the supratidal zone (**SU**)

Photo 3.2 Farther along the same sand beach, there is no oil in the supratidal zone. The oil distribution, averaged over the distance that can be viewed, would be described in terms of four across-shore oil zones.

- A. **trace** distribution (<1%) in the lower one-third of the intertidal zone (LI)
- B. **continuous** distribution (**100%**) in the middle one-third (MI), and
- C. **patchy** distribution (**35%**) in the upper one-third of the intertidal zone (**UI**).
- D. no oil in the supratidal zone (SU).

Photo 3.3 This boulder beach has a **continuous** (100%) distribution in the upper intertidal zone (UI).

Photo 3.4 This aerial view of the mixed sand-pebble-cobble beach in the lower half of the photograph has

- <10% (sporadic) oil in the LI,
- 100% continuous in the MI and UI, with
- no visible oil in the SU.

3.5.2 Sediment Grain Size

Table 3.2 Grain Size Scale

Description (Wentworth Scale)		Grain Diameter (mm)
Boulder		>256
Cobble		64 – 256
Pebble		4-64
Granule		2-4
Sand	Very Coarse	1 – 2
	Coarse	0.5 – 1.0
	Medium	0.25 - 0.5
	Fine	0.125 – 0.25
	Very Fine	0.0625 – 1.125
Silt		0.004 - 0.625
Clay		0.00024 -0.004

Photo 3.5 Sand – with large tarball (scale is marked in 5-cm and 1-cm squares).

Photo 3.6 Granule (scale is 10-cm long).

Photo 3.7 Pebble (scale is marked in 5-cm and 1-cm squares).

Photo 3.8 Cobble.

Photo 3.9 Boulder.

3.5.3 Examples of Marine and River Shoreline Types

Photo 3.10 Bedrock shoreline.

Photo 3.11 Sand beach.

Photo 3.12 Mixed sediment beach.

Upper: Mixed sand/pebble/cobble beach. From a distance it appears a cobble beach, however, sand and pebble fill interstitial spaces below surface layer of cobble. *Middle*. Mixed sand/cobble. The interstitial sand with surface cobble armour layer is more evident. *Lower*. A mixed sand/granule/pebble without the cobble fraction - often called a sand/gravel beach.

Photo 3.13 Pebble-cobble beach.

Photo 3.14 Boulder beach.

Photo 3.15 Mud tidal flat.

Photo 3.16 Sand tidal flat.

Photo 3.17 River meander.

Photo 3.18 Braided river channel.

3.5.4 Photographic Examples and Key Features of Peat and Tundra Shorelines

This section describes and provides illustrations of three shoreline types that are common to Arctic Ocean coasts.

- Tundra Cliffs (Tables 3.3 and 3.4)
- Inundated Low-lying Tundra (Table 3.5)
- Peat Shorelines (Table 3.6)

These shoreline types are discussed in terms of

- the physical characteristics and processes that are important from an oil spill response perspective
- the potential behaviour of oil that comes ashore, and
- considerations that are important in the development of treatment or cleanup decisions

Tundra cliffs are divided into two types: *Ice Rich* – a unique arctic shoreline type; and *Ice Poor* – these are the same as eroding unconsolidated sediment cliffs found in lower latitudes except that they have a surface tundra vegetation mat.

Low-lying inundated tundra coasts are also called "transgressive thermokarst coasts" (e.g., Dallimore *et al.*, 1996; Hill and Solomon, 1999; Ruz *et al.*, 1992) in recognition of the role of thaw processes in the formation of the lakes in areas of tundra that are underlain by ice-rich permafrost.

A fourth arctic shore type is the category of calving glaciers, ice shelves, and permanent ice or snow patches. Ice shorelines are not unique to arctic regions and are regarded as being similar to a "bedrock" shore type for response options and strategies (Environment Canada, 1996a). Permanent ice or snow patches are common in the Arctic and are characterized by an intertidal ice foot typically with snow in the supratidal zone.

Tundra Cliff: Ice Rich

Photo 3.19 Erosion by wave undercutting and thermal erosion that leads to block falls.

Photo 3.20 Mass wasting by ground ice slumps (or "retrogressive thaw flow") with mud slurry flows.

Table 3.3 TUNDRA CLIFF: Ice Rich			
Physical Character			
Usually a tundra vegetation mat overlies a peat layer and exposed ground ice (permafrost).			
Unstable: erosion rates often >1m/month in the open-wate season.			
Produce either slumped tundra-peat blocks or mud slurries in the intertidal zone.			
Oil Behaviour			
Persistence would be short due to natural high erosion rates but could be extended if oil is buried by block falls or incorporated in peat slurry.			
Oil would be absorbed by peat and may pool between blocks.			
Oil would not stick to wet mud slurries but could mix with them.			
Treatment Considerations			
Unstable, so safety is a key issue.			
Options include natural recovery, manual or mechanical removal, low-pressure wash, and sorbents.			
Avoid damage to the tundra surface.			

Tundra Cliff: Ice Poor

Photo 3.21 Erosion by basal wave erosion and slope debris slides.

Photo 3.22 Erosion by surface wash.

Table 3.4 TUNDRA CLIFF: Ice Poor

Physical Character

Eroding, unconsolidated sediment cliffs with a surface tundra mat.

Usually have a sand or sand-gravel beach at the base that is supplied by the products of cliff-face erosion.

More stable than ice-rich tundra cliffs.

Oil Behaviour

Same as a sand or sand-gravel beach.

Penetration would occur only for light oils: medium, heavy or weathered oils would remain on the surface but could be buried by wave action.

Treatment Considerations

Manual or mechanical removal; surf washing.

Avoid sediment removal at cliff base.

Inundated Low-lying Tundra

Photo 3.23 Drowned interconnected ponds or channels.

Photo 3.24 Typical inundated high-rim polygons.

Table 3.5 INUNDATED LOW-LYING TUNDRA

Physical Character

Interconnected ridges and shallow ponds.

- Produced by the drowning of low-land tundra and by polygon breaching.
- Combination of vegetated flats, peat mats, and salt or brackish lagoons.

Oil Behaviour

Vegetation often is water-saturated, which would limit penetration.

Oil may be on the water surface in ponds.

Oil may be deposited some distance inland during a storm surge.

Treatment Considerations

- Avoid trampling and disturbance of tundra surface and minimize vegetation removal: the tundra is a living plant community.
- Typically low bearing capacity may need planks or snow shoes for access.
- Options include low-pressure washing and vacuums or skimmers.

Peat Shoreline

Photo 3.25 Spit formed by the alongshore transport (towards the camera) of peat.

Photo 3.26 Two flying spits of peat that have formed at the downdrift end of a small island.

Table 3.6 PEAT SHORELINE	
Physical Character	
Spongy cohesive or granular material produced from tundra erosion.	
May be an uncohesive wet or dry beach deposit with a low bearing capacity or a mobile slurry mat.	
Oil Behaviour	
Crude or heavy oils would not penetrate: dry peat would adsorb medium and light oils.	
Peat slurry is similar to a loose granular sorbent and would reduce the spreading of oil.	
Treatment Considerations	
Avoid trampling and mixing oil into dry or wet peat mats.	
Low bearing capacity may need planks or snow shoes for access.	
Options include manual removal, flushing, and vacuums.	

"Perched Beach"

Photo 3.27 "Perched beach" of sand and gravel on top of a low (3-m high) eroding tundra cliff.

Driftwood Line

Photo 3.28 Driftwood lines: one at the spring high tide level and a higher one over 250 m inland on the tundra.

Source Material Related to the Behaviour of Oil and Treatment Options for Arctic Shoreline Types

- ACS, 1999
- API, 2001
- Athey et al., 2001
- Environment Canada, 1996
- EPPR, 1998
- Little et al., 1992
- NOAA, 2000a
- Owens and Harper, 1983
- Owens and Michel, 2003

3.5.5 Photographic Examples of Shoreline Ice and Snow Conditions

This section provides an illustrated guide to the seven terms (with their abbreviations) that are used to describe shore-zone snow and ice conditions:

SNWSnowFSWFrozen swashFSPFrozen sprayIFTIce footIPRIce-push ridgeGFLGrounded ice floesGLCGlacier ice	
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

Photographic examples are provided of nearshore ice conditions and of a typical winter shore-zone snow-ice combination. Further examples of nearshore ice are provided in the "Observers' Guide to Sea Ice" (NOAA, 2000c) that can be downloaded from:

http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/oilaids/seaice/seaice.html

Snow SNW

Photo 3.29 Snow on the supratidal zone of a beach.

Photo 3.30 Snow on the supratidal zone of a marsh.

Frozen Swash FSW

Photo 3.31 Frozen swash.

Frozen Spray FSP

Photo 3.32 Frozen Spray - by definition, FSP would be present only in the supratidal zone.

Ice Foot IFT

Photo 3.33 Initial IFT growth phase with frozen swash (FSW) in the middle and upper intertidal zones.

Photo 3.34 Next stage with additional FSW ice in the middle intertidal zone.

Photo 3.35 Mid-winter ice foot (IFT) with tidal cracks and nearshore 10/10 compact ice.

Photo 3.36 Thaw stage with a remnant ice foot (IFT) in the upper intertidal zone.

Ice-push Ridge IPR

Photo 3.37 Ridge of sediment created by ice push (IPR) in the supratidal zone.

Grounded Floes GFL

Photo 3.38 Grounded floes ("ice cakes" <20m) in the middle and upper intertidal zones.

Photo 3.39 Shore ice pile up (courtesy R.B. Taylor).

Photo 3.40 Grounded multi-year floes ("ice cakes" <20 m and "small floes" 20-100 m).

Photo 3.41 Grounded floes ("ice cakes" <20 m) in the upper intertidal zone: macrotidal environment - Bay of Fundy.

Glacier Ice GLC

Photo 3.42 Floating tidewater glacier front that is retreating primarily by thermal erosion.

Photo 3.43 Active calving tidewater glacier front.

Nearshore Ice

Photo 3.44 9/10 very close pack of nilas and young grey-white brash ice and ice cakes.

Photo 3.45 Nearshore: 10/10 compact nearshore young greywhite brash ice and ice cakes. Offshore: 4/10 - 6/10 open drift.

Photo 3.46 10/10 compact ice.

COMBINATION SHORE ZONE SNOW AND ICE

Photo 3.47

- A Nearshore Zone Open
- B Lower Intertidal Zone FSW
- C Upper Intertidal Zone IFT
- D Supratidal Zone SNW

3.6 **REFERENCES**

- ACS, 1999. Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual: Volume 1, Tactics Descriptions; Volume 2, Map Atlas. Developed for Alyeska Pipeline Service Co., Exxon Co. USA, BP Exploration (Alaska), and Arco Alaska Inc. by Alaska Clean Seas, Prudhoe Bay, AK.
- API, 2001. Environmental Considerations for Marine Oil Spill Response. American Petroleum Institute, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, US Coast Guard and US Environmental Protection Agency, API, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4706, 291 pp.
- Athey, P.A., Reeder, D., Lukin, J., McKendrick, J. and Conn, J.S., 2001. Tundra Treatment Guidelines: A Manual for Treating Oil and Hazardous Substance Spills to Tundra. Alaska Dept. of Environmental Conservation, Juneau, AK, 44 pp.
- de Bettencourt, M., Tarpley, J. and Ward, K., 1999. *Problems and Opportunities Integrating SCAT and ICS*. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4686B, 863- 866.
- Castle, R.W., Wehrenberg, F., Bartlett, J. and Nuckols, J., 1995. *Heavy Oil Spills: Out of Sight, Out of Mind.* Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4620, 565-571.
- Dale, J.E., Leech, S., McCann, S.B. and Samuelson, G., 2002. Sedimentary Characteristics, Biological Zonation, and Physical Processes of the Tidal Flats of Iqaluit, Nunavut. In Landscapes of Transition: Landform Assemblages and Transformations in Cold Regions, (K. Hewitt et al., eds.), Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 205-233.
- Dallimore, S.R., Wolfe, S.A. and Solomon, S.M., 1996. Influence of Ground Ice and Permafrost on Coastal Evolution, Richards Island, Beaufort Sea coast, N.W.T. Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, 33, 664-675.

- Dickins, D.F., 2002 Detection and Tracking of Oil under Ice. US Minerals Management Service, Washington, DC, Unpub. Report, 62 pp. (abstract at http://www.mms.gov/tarprojects/348.htm).
- Emery, K.O., 1961. A Simple Method of Measuring Beach Profiles. Limnology and Oceanography, vol. 6, 90-93.
- Environment Canada, 1992. *Oilspill SCAT Manual for the Coastlines of British Columbia.* Environment Canada, Technology Development Branch, Edmonton, AB, Regional Programme Report 92-03, 245 pp.
- Environment Canada, 1996a. *Field Guide for the Protection and Cleanup of Arctic Oiled Shorelines*. Environment Canada, Prairie and Northern Region, Yellowknife, NWT, 213 pp.
- Environment Canada, 1996b. *Field Guide for the Protection and Cleanup of Great Lakes Oiled Shorelines.* Environment Canada, Ontario Region, Downsview, ON, 211 pp.
- Environment Canada. 1998. *Field Guide for the Protection and Cleanup of Oiled Shorelines*. Environment Canada, Atlantic Region, Environmental Emergencies Section, Dartmouth, NS, (2nd edition), 201 pp.
- EPPR, 1998. Field Guide for Oil Spill Response in Arctic Waters. Prepared for Emergency Prevention, Preparedness, and Response by E.H. Owens, L.B. Solsberg, M.R. West, and M. McGrath. Published by Environment Canada, Yellowknife, NWT, 348 pp.
- Evenson, E.B. and Cohn, B.P., 1979. The Ice-Foot Complex: Its Morphology, Formation and Role in Sediment Transport and Shoreline Protection. Zeitschrift fur Geomorphologie, 23(1), 58-75.
- Forbes, D.L. and Taylor, R.B., 1994. Ice in the Shore Zone and the Geomorphology of Cold Coasts. Progress in Physical Geography, 18(1), 59-89.

- Harper, J.R., Henry, R.F. and Stewart, G.G., 1988. Maximum Storm Surge Elevation in the Tuktoyaktuk Region of the Canadian Beaufort Sea. Arctic, 4, 48-52.
- Harper, J.R., Owens, E.H. and Wiseman, W.J., Jr., 1978. Arctic Beach Processes and the Thaw of Ice-Bonded Sediments in the Littoral Zone. Proceedings, 3rd International Permafrost Conference, National Research Council, Ottawa, ON, 1, 195-199.
- Harper, J.R. and Owens, E.H., 1981. Analysis of Ice Override Potential along the Beaufort Sea Coast of Alaska. Proceedings, 6th International Conference of Port and Ocean Engineering under Arctic Conditions (POAC), Quebec City, PQ, II, 974-984.
- Hill, P.R. and Solomon, S., 1999. Geomorphologic and Sedimentary Evolution of Transgressive Thermokarst Coast, Mackenzie Delta Region, Canadian Beaufort Sea. Journal of Coastal Research, 15(4), 1011-1029.
- Hume, J.D. and Schalk, M., 1964. *The Effects of Ice Push on Arctic Beaches*. American Journal of Science, 262, 267-273
- Humphrey B., Owens, E. and Sergy, G., 1992. The Fate and Persistence of Stranded Crude Oil: A Nine-Year Overview from the BIOS Project, Baffin Island, NWT, Canada. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, Report EPS 3/SP/4, 43 pp.
- Jacques, T.G., O'Sullivan, A.J. and Donnay, E., 1996. POLSCALE — A Guide, Reference System and Scale for Quantifying and Assessing Coastal Pollution and Clean-up Operations in Oilpolluted Coastal Zones. European Commission, Directorate General XI, Environment, Nuclear Safety and Civil Protection, Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 210 pp.
- Jeffries, M.O., 1987. The Growth, Structure and Disintegration of Arctic Ice Shelves. Polar Record, 23(147), 631-649.

- John, B.S. and Sugden, D.E., 1975. *Coastal Geomorphology of High Latitudes*. Progress in Geography, 7, 53-132.
- Knorr, J.R., Teal, A.R., Lethcoe, N., Christopherson, S. and Whitney, J. 1991. The Interagency Shoreline Cleanup Committee: A Cooperative Approach to Shoreline Cleanup the "Exxon Valdez" Spill. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4529, 189-191.
- Lamarche, A. and Owens, E.H., 1997. Integrating SCAT Data and Geographical Information Systems to Support Shoreline Cleanup Operations. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4651, 499-506.
- Lamarche, A. and Tarpley, J., 1997. *Providing Support for Day-To-Day Monitoring of Shoreline Cleanup Operations*. Proceedings, 20th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 1107-1120.
- Lamarche, A., Morris, D., Owens, E.H., Poole, S.D. and Tarpley, J., 1998. *The Benefits of Computerized SCAT Data Management within an Incident Command System.* Proceedings, 21st Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 157-166.
- Lamarche, A., Martin, V., Owens, E.H. and Laforest, S., 2003. *Combining Pre-Spill Shoreline Segmentation Data and Shoreline Assessment Tools to Support Early Response Management and Planning.* Proceedings, 26th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Ottawa, ON, 219-231.
- Lambton, J.W., 2002. Summary of Field Equipment Requirements for Responding to Riverine Oil Spills in Ice. Spill Science & Technology Bulletin, 7(3-4), 173-181.

- Little, D.I., Owens, E.H., Buist, I.A. and Marty, R., 1992. Peat Shorelines: Protection, Cleanup and Disposal Guidelines. Proceedings, 15th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 801-818.
- Martin, R.D., Byron, I. and Pavia, R., 1997. Evolution of Shoreline Cleanup Assessment Team Activities during the "Buffalo 292" Oil Spill. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4651, 33-39.
- McCann, S.B., 1972. Beach Processes in an Arctic Environment. In Coastal Geomorphology, (D.R. Coates, ed.), State University of New York, Binghampton, NY, 141-155.
- McCann, S.B. and Carlisle, R.J., 1972. The Nature of the Ice Foot on the Beaches of Radstock Bay, Southwest Devon Island, NWT, Canada. Institute of British Geographers, London, Special Publication No. 4, 175-186.
- McCann, S.B. and Hannell, F.G., 1971. Depth of "Frost Table" on Arctic Beaches, Cornwallis and Devon Island, N.W.T., Canada. Journal of Glaciology, 10(58), 155-157.
- Michel, J., Scholz, D., Henry, C.B. and Benggio, B.L., 1995. Group V Fuel Oils: Source, Behavior, and Response Issues. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4620, 559-564.
- Mobley, C.M., Haggarty, J.C., Utermohle, C.J., Eldridge, J., Reanier, R.E., Crowell, A., Ream, B.A., Yesner, D.R., Erlandson, J.M. and Buck, P.E., 1990. *The 1989 Exxon Valdez Cultural Resource Programme*. Exxon Shipping Co. and Exxon Co. USA, Anchorage, AK, 300 pp.
- Neff, J.M., Owens, E.H., Stoker, S.W. and McCormick, D.M., 1995. Shoreline Oiling Conditions in Prince William Sound Following the "Exxon Valdez" Oil Spill. In Exxon Valdez Oil Spill — Fate

and Effects in Alaskan Waters (P.G. Wells, J.N. Butler, J.S. Hughes, eds.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA, ASTM STP 1219, 312-346.

- NOAA, 1998. Shoreline Assessment Job Aid. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, HAZMAT Division, Seattle, WA, 35 pp.
- NOAA, 2000a. Characteristic Coastal Habitats, A Guide for Spill Response Planning. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, HAZMAT Division, Seattle, WA, 84 pp.
- NOAA, 2000b. Shoreline Assessment Manual. Third Edition. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, HAZMAT Division, Seattle, WA, HAZMAT Report 2000-1, 54 pp. plus appendices.
- NOAA, 2000c. *Observers' Guide to Sea Ice*. Prepared by O.P. Smith for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, HAZMAT Division, Seattle, WA, 28 pp.
- Owens, E.H., 1976. The Effects of Ice on the Littoral Zone, Richibucto Head, Eastern New Brunswick. La Revue de Géographie de Montréal, 30(1-2), 95-104.
- Owens, E.H., 1982. Ice Foot. In Encyclopedia of Beaches and Coasts, (M.L.Schwartz, ed.), Hutchinson Ross Publishing Co., Stroudsburg PA, 480-481.
- Owens, E.H., 1990. Suggested Improvements to Oil Spill Response Planning following the "Nestucca" and "Exxon Valdez" Incidents. Proceedings, 13th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 439-450.
- Owens, E.H., 1991. Changes in Shoreline Oiling Conditions 1¹/₂ Years after the 1989 Prince William Sound Spill. Unpublished report, Woodward-Clyde Consultants, Seattle, WA, 116 pp.
- Owens, E.H., 1999. SCAT A Ten-Year Review. Proceedings, 22nd Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical

Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 337-360.

- Owens, E.H. and McCann, S.B., 1970. The Role of Ice in the Arctic Beach Environment with Special Reference to Cape Ricketts, Southwest Devon Island, N.W.T., Canada. American Journal of Science, 268(5), 397-414.
- Owens, E.H. and Harper, J.R., 1977. Frost Table and Thaw Depth in the Littoral Zone near Peard Bay, Alaska. Arctic, 30(3), 154-168.
- Owens, E.H. and Harper, J.R., 1983. Arctic Coastal Processes A State-Of-Knowledge Review. Proceedings, Canadian Coastal Conference 1983, Vancouver, BC, A.C.R.O.S.E.S. National Research Council of Canada, Ottawa, ON, 3-18.
- Owens, E.H. and Teal, A.R., 1990. Shoreline Cleanup following the "Exxon Valdez" Oil Spill — Field Data Collection within the SCAT Programme. Proceedings, 13th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 411-421.
- Owens, E.H. and Reimer, P.D., 1991. Aerial Videotape Shoreline Surveys for Oil Spill Reconnaissance, Documentation, and Mapping. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4529, 601-605.
- Owens, E.H., Sergy, G.A., McGuire, B.E. and Humphrey, B., 1993. *The 1970 "Arrow" Oil Spill: What Remains on the Shoreline 22 Years Later?* Proceedings, 16th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 1149-1167.
- Owens, E.H. and Sergy, G.A., 1994. *Field Guide to the Documentation and Description of Oiled Shorelines*. Environment Canada, Edmonton, AB, 66 pp.
- Owens, E.H., Davis, Jr., R.A., Michel, J. and Stritzke, K., 1995. Beach Cleaning and the Role of Technical Support in the 1993 Tampa Bay Spill. Proceedings, International Oil Spill

Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4620, 627-634.

- Owens, E.H., Lamarche, A., Martin, C.A., Reimer, P.D. and Zimlicki-Owens, L.M., 2000. The Documentation of Tar Balls on Oiled Shorelines: Lessons from the *New Carissa*, Oregon. Proceedings, 23rd Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 749-769.
- Owens, E.H. and Sergy, G.A., 2000. The SCAT Manual A Field Guide to the Documentation and Description of Oiled Shorelines (Second Edition). Environment Canada, Edmonton AB, 108 pp.
- Owens, E.H. and Reimer, P.D., 2001. Real-Time Aerial Mapping for Operations Support and Videotape Documentation on a River Spill, Rio Desaguadero, Bolivia. Proceedings, 24th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Ottawa, ON, 471-483.
- Owens, E.H. and Henshaw, T., 2002. *The OSSA II Pipeline Oil Spill: The Distribution of Oil, Cleanup Criteria, and Cleanup Operations*. Spill Science and Technology Bulletin, vol. 7, no. 3/4, 119-134.
- Owens, E.H., Lamarche, A., Mauseth, G.S., Martin, C.A. and Brown, J., 2002. Tar Ball Frequency Data and Analytical Results from a Long-Term Beach Monitoring Programme. Marine Pollution Bulletin, vol. 44, no.8, 770-780.
- Owens, E.H. and Michel, J., 2003. Planning for Shoreline Response to Spills in Arctic Environments. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 14730B.
- Owens E.H., Reimer, P.D., Lamarche, A., Marchant, S.O. and O'Brien, D.K., 2003a. Pre-Spill Shoreline Mapping in Prince William Sound, Alaska. Proceedings, 26th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Ottawa, ON,

233-251.

- Owens, E.H. and Sergy, G.A., 2003a. *The Development of the SCAT Process for the Assessment of Oiled Shorelines*. Marine Pollution Bulletin 47 (9-12), 415-422.
- Owens, E.H. and Sergy, G.A., 2003b. *Treatment Criteria and End-Point Standards for Oiled Shorelines and Riverbanks*. Environment Canada, Technical Report EE-171, Ottawa, ON, 45 pp.
- Owens E.H., Taylor, E. and Hale, B. 2003b. Oceanographic Studies in Harrison Bay and the Colville River Delta, Alaska, to Support the Development of Spill Response Strategies. Proceedings, 26th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Ottawa, ON, 253-269.
- Percy, R.J., LeBlanc, S.R. and Owens, E.H., 1997. An Integrated Approach to Shoreline Mapping for Spill Response Planning in Canada. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication Number 4651, 277-288.
- Rubec, P.J., Lamarche, A. and Pokop, A., 1996. A Pen-Based Shoreline Response System Linking GIS, DGPS and Wireless Communications. Proceedings, Eco-Informa '96 Conference, Environmental Research Institute of Michigan (ERIM), Ann Arbor, MI, 919-924.
- Rubec, P.J., Lamarche, A., LaVoi, A.A. and Winner, J.K., 1998. Wireless Electronic Support to the SCAT Process. Proceedings, 21st Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 147-155.
- Ruz, M.H., Héquette, A. and Hill, P.R., 1992. A Model of Coastal Evolution in a Transgressed Thermokarst Topography, Canadian Beaufort Sea Coast. Marine Geology, 106, 251-278.
- Short, A.D. and Wiseman Jr., W.J., 1974. Freeze-Up Processes on Arctic Beaches. Arctic, 27(3), 215-224.

- Short, A.D. and Wiseman Jr., W.J., 1975. Coastal Breakup in the Alaskan Arctic. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 85, 199-202.
- Sienkiewicz, A.M. and Owens, E.H., 1996. Stream-Bank Cleanup Assessment Team (SCAT) Survey Techniques on the Kolva River Basin Oil Recovery and Mitigation Project. Proceedings, 19th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 1321-1333.
- Simecek-Beatty, D.A. and Lehr, W.J., 1996. *Improving Oil Spill Observations with a Personal Digital Assistant*. Proceedings, 19th Arctic and Marine Oilspill Programme (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, 1583-1586.
- Taylor, R.B., 1978. The Occurrence of Grounded Ice Ridges and Shore Ice Piling along the Northern Coast Of Somerset Island, N.W.T., Arctic, 31(2), 133-149.
- Taylor, R.B., 1980. Beach Thaw Depth and the Effect of Ice-Bonded Sediment on Beach Stability, Canadian Arctic Islands. Proceedings, Canadian Coastal Conference, National Research Council, Ottawa, ON, 103-121.
- Taylor, R.B. and McCann, S.B., 1976. The Effects of Sea and Nearshore Ice on Coastal Processes in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. La Revue de Géographie de Montréal, 30 (1-2), 123-132.
- Walker, H.J., 1998. *Arctic Deltas*. Journal of Coastal Research, 14 (3), 718-738.
- Williams, M.O., Tyler, A.O., Lunel, T. and Rusin, J., 1997. Information Technology in the U.K. "Sea Empress" Oil Spill Response. Proceedings, International Oil Spill Conference, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, Publication No. 4651, 913-915.
- Wiseman, W.J., Owens, E.H. and Kahn, J. 1981. *Temporal and Spatial Variability of Ice-Foot Morphology*. Geografisska Annaler, 63A(1-2), 69-80.

3.7 CONVERSIONS

Length

Lengui		
1 centimetre	=	0.394 inches
1 inch	=	2.54 cm
1 foot	=	0.3048 metres
1 kilometre	=	0.6214 statute miles
1 kilometre	=	0.5399 nautical miles
1 metre	=	3.281 feet
1 nautical mile	=	6076 feet
1 nautical mile	=	1.852 kilometres
1 nautical mile	=	1.1508 statute miles
1 statute mile	=	1.609 kilometres
Area		
1 acre	=	43,560 feet ²
1 acre	=	0.4047 hectares
1 hectare	=	2.471 acres
1 hectare	=	10,000 metres ²
1 square kilometre	=	0.3861 miles ²
1 square mile	=	640 acres
1 square mile	=	2.60 kilometres ²
1 square nautical mile	=	848.8 acres
1 square nautical mile	=	1.326 statute miles ²
Speed		
1 knot	=	0.514 cm/second
1 knot	=	1.688 feet/second
1 knot	=	1.15 statute (st.) miles/hour
1 st. mile/hour	=	0.869 knots
1 st. mile/hour	=	0.45 metres/second
1 metre/second	=	1.95 knots
1 metre/second	=	3.28 feet/second
1 metre/second	=	2.24 st. miles/hour

1 barrel (U.K.)	=	35 Imperial gallons (approximate)
1 barrel (U.S.)	=	42 US gallons (approximate)
1 barrel (U.S.)	=	5.6 feet ³ (approximate)
1 barrel (U.S.)	=	159 litres (approximate)
1 barrel (U.S.)	=	0.16 metres ³ (approximate)
1 cubic foot	=	6.2288 Imperial gallons
1 cubic foot	=	7.4805 US gallons
1 cubic foot	=	0.1781 US barrel
1 cubic foot	=	28.316 litres
1 cubic foot	=	0.02832 metres ³
1 cubic inch	=	16.39 centimetres ³
1 litre	=	0.22 Imperial gallons
1 litre	=	0.2642 US gallons
1 litre	=	0.00629 US barrels
1 litre	=	0.03532 feet ³
1 litre	=	1000 centimetres ³
1000 litres	=	1 metre ³
1 cubic metre	=	220.0 Imperial gallons
1 cubic metre	=	264.172 US gallons
1 cubic metre	=	6.289 US barrel
1 cubic metre	=	35.31 feet ³
1 cubic metre	=	1000 litres
1 Imperial gallon	=	1.2009 US gallons
1 Imperial gallon	=	0.02859 US barrels
1 Imperial gallon	=	0.1605 feet ³
1 Imperial gallon	=	4.546 litres
1 millilitre	=	1 centimetre ³
1 US gallon	=	0.83268 Imperial gallons
1 US gallon	=	0.02381 US barrel
1 US gallon	=	0.13368 feet ³
1 US gallon	=	3.7853 litres

PART 4 - FIRST RESPONDER GUIDE

4.1	SUMMARY OF SURVEY STEPS
	Identification of the Survey Team
	Pre-spill Mapping and Segmentation
	Aerial Observations
	Ground Observations
4.2	THE "SHORT" OILING SUMMARY FORMS
4.3	INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPLETE THE FORMS
4.4	TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

In many cases, the First Responders to spills in arctic or remote regions will be regional inhabitants, and they are in the best position to conduct a rapid initial assessment on the nature of the shoreline oiling. Up-to-date, accurate information on shoreline oiling conditions is very important to planning the response and making decisions on cleanup. In some cases, First Responders will continue with the assessment survey teams as additional support personnel arrive on scene.

The shoreline, where land and water meet, is the area where oil usually becomes stranded. This guide includes marine shorelines, lake shorelines, and the shoreline or banks of rivers and streams. The systematic description of oiled shorelines or riverbanks involves field surveys to describe the location and character of stranded oil. Data are recorded by the First Responders on standard "short" forms that are described in this section of the Field Guide, which is intended as a stand-alone document. Cross references to the main body of the Field Guide indicate where more detailed or additional information can be obtained.

Preparation for the SCAT surveys can be carried out well in advance of any actual spills (pre-spill), for example by training those who would be involved with assessment surveys or by mapping the character of shorelines and rivers in the region. However, if necessary, this preparation can also be completed after the spill and prior to the SCAT survey (pre-survey).

4.1 SUMMARY OF SURVEY STEPS

STEP 1 – IDENTIFICATION OF THE SURVEY TEAM

Pre-spill or pre-survey planning involves the identification and training of individuals who will be the First Responders (Section 1.2.5). **Team rosters** are established so that individuals are prepared to undertake field surveys at short notice. The teams include archaeologists or cultural resource experts for incidents where a spill occurs in an area were there are known or suspected archaeological or cultural resources.

STEP 2 – MAPPING AND SEGMENTATION

A key element in the preparation for a field survey is to map the **shoreline** or **riverbank types** and to map the **coastal** or **river channel character** (Sections 2.2.1 and 3.1.4). This essential step divides the coast or river into working units known as **shoreline segments** or **river reaches** within which the shoreline or riverbank is relatively uniform in terms of physical character and sediment type (Section 1.3.1 and 1.3.2).

Segment boundaries are established on the basis of prominent physical features (such as a headland), changes in shoreline, riverbank, or sediment type, or where there is a change in the backshore character that would affect the operations activities. Segments or reaches have a unique numbering scheme. If segments have not been created as part of the pre-spill mapping, they will be created during either the aerial survey (Step 3) or the ground survey (Step 4).

Mapping and segmentation may be completed pre-spill or at the time of the spill. If a segment or reach has been defined by pre-spill or aerial survey mapping, but the oil is not uniformly distributed within the segment or reach, then *divide the segment or reach into sub-segments based on the alongshore change in oiling conditions*.

STEP 3 – AERIAL OBSERVATIONS

If the spill covers an area that cannot be surveyed on the ground in less than a few hours, approximately half a day, then First Responders carry out an *aerial reconnaissance* to define the overall scale of the problem (Section 1.3.4). The purpose of the aerial reconnaissance is simply to cover relatively large areas in a short time period.

For large spills or for spills in remote areas where ground access is impractical or difficult, First Responders carry out an **aerial survey** to prepare a map or maps that show the locations of stranded oil and the distribution and character of that oil. An aerial survey documents the shoreline and riverbank types and surface oiling conditions in a systematic manner typically using **video mapping techniques** (Section 1.3.4) and can cover an extensive area to provide a level of detail of sufficient accuracy for mapping purposes. This information is the foundation for the development of regional strategies and plans, for segmentation of the shoreline or river, and for the definition of lengths of oiled shoreline or riverbank in terms of shoreline or riverbank types and the oil character.

STEP 4 – GROUND OBSERVATIONS

First Responders carry out ground surveys to systematically document shoreline oiling conditions within the affected area so that cleanup operations can begin as soon as possible. These surveys involve the completion of the "Short" Arctic Shoreline or "Short" Winter Riverbank Oiling Summary Forms (Section 4.2) and drawing a sketch of the segment or reach (Section 1.6). If First Responders have been trained for this type of shoreline survey, they can choose to use the standard Arctic Shoreline Oiling Summary Form (Section 1.5.1) or one of the other standard forms described in Section 2.2.2.

Ground surveys typically are the primary source of detailed data and information. This systematic documentation of the location, character, and amounts of surface and subsurface oil in all of the segments within the affected area is the foundation for planning

and implementing the shoreline treatment or cleanup operations. Coastal surveys are typically conducted during the 2-hour period before and after the predicted time of the low tide.

4.2 THE "SHORT" OILING SUMMARY FORMS

Two forms have been developed for First Responders so that accurate information can be collected quickly. One form is designed for use on shorelines in the Arctic or during winter months - the **"Short" Arctic Shoreline Oiling Summary (ASOS) Form** - and the other is intended for rivers in winter - the **"Short" Winter Riverbank Oiling Summary (WRBOS) Form**. The forms can be copied from the following pages or downloaded in .'pdf format or as an MS Excel spreadsheet from <u>www.polarisappliedsciences.com</u>. Instructions for the two "short" forms are provided in Section 4.3 and key terms and definitions are given in Section 4.4.

Insert file - Short Arctic SOS - shortASOS

GENERAL INFORMATION Segment ID:					4b)· ~				
		Date (dd/r	···· <i>«</i> yy)	Time (24	ing. S	tandard/day	nigi It	Tide Height	
Derations Division:					has be		hrs	delas	(6 -10
	lalianatas (O	edeels (0	(0)	hrs to				/ falling
	name	/eriook /	organization	/ Clouds / For	g / Rain / Sho	ow / Windy /	contact pho		eg C.
SURVEY TEAM #	name		organization				contact pho	ne number	
							-		
	gment Length				egment Lei	ngth Surv			m
Start GPS: LATITUDE		deg.	min		ONGITUDE		deg.		min.
End GPS: LATITUDE		deg.	min	. LC	ONGITUDE		deg.		min.
Differential GPS Yes / No									
					or ice type			econdary (S) t	
	DE SOLID :		SEDIMENT E			SEDI	MENT FLATS	: Mud F	lats _
cliff/vertical sloping p	latform		Pebble-Cobb		Sand	- 1	Sand Flats	Sand-	
MARSH or WETLAND:			Mixed Sand-0		Boulder		Peb-Cob	Boulde	er _
	_ice poor		Peat Shoreli				ing Tundra:		
Frozen Swash: Frozen Spi		Ice Foot:	Gro	ounded Ice Fle	oes:	Glaci	er :	Snow:	
4B NEARSHORE ICE CONDIT	ONS								
CONCENTRATION:	FORM:	-			THICKN	IESS:			
estimate ice cover in tenths	estimate avera	age size of f	loes (circle on	e)	estimate	thickness	(circle one)		
/ 10	< 2m	2-20m	20-100	> 100m	< 0.1m	0.1 -	0.5m 0.5 -	2.5m > 2.5i	n
	Tidal Cracks	at Shorelin	e?:Y/N						
					(0)	d		ndany (C) type	5
4C COASTAL CHARACTER	backshore	cnaracter	r — select o	nly one prin	nary (P) and	a any nun	nper of seco	iluary (3) type	
			r — select o Beach			Tidal inlet		n/Wetland	
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height	m		Beach	De	elta		Marst	n/Wetland	
4C COASTAL CHARACTER CLIFF or HILL : : est. height slope: gentle (<5°)			Beach Barrier beach	De	elta	Tidal inlet Channel	Marsh other	n/Wetland	trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height slope: gentle (<5°) medium	m		Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N	De	elta une / N debris	Tidal inlet Channel	Marsh other	n/Wetland	_
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height slope: gentle (<5°) medium	m steep (>30°) Y / N		Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N	De Du l Oiled? Y i kshore stagii	elta une / N debris	Tidal inlet Channel	Marsh other	n/Wetland	_
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height slope: gentle (<5°) medium 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES direct backshore access alongshore access from next seg	m steep (>30°) Y / N ment Y / N		Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr	De Du l oiled? Y i kshore stagin rictions	elta une / N debris ng Y / N	Tidal inlet Channel s amount:	Marst other bag	gs OR	_
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height islope: gentle (<5 ^o) medium 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES iffirect backshore access alongshore access from next seg 5 ZONE ID	m steep (>30°) Y / N ment Y / N	ion of Oil	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr	De Du N oiled? Y kshore stagin rictions in Supra / Up	elta une / N debris ng Y / N	Tidal inlet Channel s amount:	Marsh other bag	n/Wetland	_
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height slope: gentle (<5°) medium 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES direct backshore access alongshore access from next seg	m Steep (>30°) Y / N Y / N Descript Surfac	ion of Oil	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr Conditions I Surface C	De Du Noiled? Y Skshore stagin rictions in Supra / Up Dil Su	elta / N debris ng Y / N oper / Mid / urface Oil	Tidal inlet Channel s amount: Lower In	Marst bag tertidal Zone Su	n/Wetland gs OR	_ trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height slope: gentle (<5') medium 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES direct backshore access alongshore access from next seg 6 ZONE ID Oil Band	ment Y / N Descript Surfac Distrit	<i>ion of Oil</i> ce Oil pution	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr Conditions i	Du builed? Y i kshore stagin rictions in Supra / Up Dil Su ss C	elta / N debris ng Y / N opper / Mid / urface Oil character	Tidal inlet Channel s amount: Lower In	Marst other bag tertidal Zone Su venetration	Wetland gs OR e (circle one) ubsurface Oil Bur	_ trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height slope: gentle (<5 ^o) medium <u>5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES</u> direct backshore access alongshore access from next seg <u>6 ZONE ID</u>	m steep (>30°) Y / N ment Y / N Descript Surfa Distrit	ion of Oil ce Oil bution %	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr Conditions I Surface C Thicknes Film	Du bDu kshore stagii rictions in Supra / Up Dill Su ss CC	elta / N debris ng Y / N pper / Mid / urface Oil character esh Liquid	Tidal inlet Channel s amount: Lower In	Marsh bag tertidal Zone Su tenetration < 1 cm	n/Wetland gs OR e (circle one) ibsurface Oil	_ trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height loge: gentlet (<5")medum_ 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES direct backshore access direct backshore access direct backshore access direct backshore access from next seg 5 ZONE ID Oil Band WidthLength	m steep (>30°) Y / N ment Y / N Descript Distrit Distrit 1 - 10	ion of Oil ce Oil bution % D%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr Conditions i Surface C Thicknes Film Stain	De by oiled? Y is kshore stagii in Supra / Up Dil Su ss C Fri	elta / N debris ng Y / N pper / Mid / urface Oil character esh Liquid Mousse	Tidal inlet Channel s amount: Lower Int P	Marst other bay tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm	Wetland gs OR e (circle one) ubsurface Oil Bur	trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height highe: genetic (<5') for Charlon (<5') for Charlon (<5') firect backshore access for Charlon (ment Y / N Descript: Surfat 0 11 - 10 11 - 5	ion of Oil ce Oil pution % 0%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr Conditions i Surface C Thicknes Film Stain Coat	De by oiled? Y is kshore stagii fin Supra / Up Dil Su ss C Fr	elta / N debris ng Y / N pper / Mid / urface Oil character esh Liquid Mousse Tarballs	Tidal inlet Channel s amount: Lower Int P	Marst other bay tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm	gs OR gs OR e (circle one) bsurface Oil Bui Clean Layer :	_ trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height liqpe: gentlet (<5') medum 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES linect backshore access linect backshore access from text backshore access from text backshore access from text backshore access linect backshore access from text backshore access linect backshore access from text backshore access fr	ment Y / N Descript Surfar 0 1 - 11 11 - 5 51 - 9	ion of Oil ce Oil bution % 0% 0%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr Conditions I Surface C Thicknes Film Stain Coat	De Du l oiled? Y / kshore stagin in Supra / Up Dil Su ss C Fr Ti	elta / N debris ng Y / N pper / Mid / urface Oil character esh Liquid Mousse Tarballs ar Patties	Tidal inlet Channel s amount:	Marst other bay tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm	Wetland gs OR e (circle one) ubsurface Oil Bur	trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height liqpe: gentlet (<5') medum 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES linect backshore access linect backshore access from text backshore access from text backshore access from text backshore access linect backshore access from text backshore access linect backshore access from text backshore access fr	ment Y / N Descript: Surfat 0 11 - 10 11 - 5	ion of Oil 6 ce Oil bution % 0% 0% 0% 00%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access restr Conditions I Surface C Thicknes Film Stain Coat Cover Pooled	De Du l oiled? Y / kshore stagin fictions in Supra / Up Dill Su is C Fr Sis C Ti Asph	elta / N debris ng Y / N oper / Mid / urface Oil character esh Liquid Mousse Tarballs ar Patties alt Pavemen	Tidal inlet Channel s amount:	Marst bag tertidal Zone Su tenetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm	orwetland gs OR bsurface Oil Clean Layer : Oiled Layer :	trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height sligoe: gentle (<5")medum 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES direct backshore access alongshore access from next seg 6 ZOVE ID Oil Band Width m x SEDIMENT or SNOW and ICE TYPE(S) :	m steep (>30°) Y / N ment Y / N Descript Outrait Distrit 1 - 10 11 - 5 51 - 9 91 - 10	ion of Oil ce Oil bution % 0% 0% 00% 00% 00%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bact Conditions I Surface C Thickness Film Stain Coat Cover Pooled	De Du kshore stagii rictions Dil Sis 	elta / N debris ng Y / N opper / Mid / urface Oil tharacter esh Liquid Mousse Tarballs ar Patties alt Pavemen oth	Tidal inlet Channel a amount: (Lower Init P nt nt ner	Marst other bay tertidal Zone Su tenetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm cm	a (circle one) bbsurface Oil Clean Layer : Oiled Layer :	trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height highe: gentlet (<5")medumS O PERATIONAL FEATURES firect backshore access alongshore access from next segs S ZONE ID Oil Band WidthM m xM SEDIMENT or SNOW and ICE TYPE(S) : 7 ZONE ID	m steep (>30°) Y / N ment Y / N Descript Surfa Distrit 1 - 11 - 51 - 9 91 - 11 Descript	ion of Oil ce Oil bution % 0% 0% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y/N suitable bac access restr Conditions f Surface C Thickness Film Stain Coat Cover Pooled c Conditions f	De b	elta / N debris ng Y / N poper / Mid / urface Oil character esh Liquid Mousse Tarballs ar Patties alt Pavemen ott poper / Mid /	Tidal inlet Channel a amount:	Marst other bay tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm cm tertidal Zone	e (circle one) bbsurface Oil Clean Layer : Oiled Layer : o (circle one)	trucks
CLIFF or HILL : : est. height tigge: gentlet (<5') medum 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access liongshore access from next seg 5 ZONE ID Oil Band Width tength m x SEDIMENT or SNOW and ICE YPE(S) :	m steep (>30°) Y / N Ment Y / N Descript Surfa Distrit 1 1 - 10 1 1 - 5 5 1 - 9 91 - 10 Descript.	ion of Oil 1 ce Oil bution % 0% 0% 00% 00% 00% % ion of Oil ce Oil	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac access rest Conditions J Surface C Thicknes Film Coat Cover Pooled Conditions J Stain Coat Cover Pooled Conditions J	Definition of the second secon	elta / N debris ng Y / N poper / Mid / urface Oil character esh Liquid Mousse Tarballs ar Patties alt Pavemen ott poper / Mid / urface Oil faracter	Tidal inlet Channel s amount: (Lower Ini P nt ter Lower Ini (Lower Ini	Marst bay tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm > 10 cm Su tertidal Zone Su	or (circle one) bbsurface Oil Ciean Layer : Oiled Layer : a (circle one) bbsurface Oil	trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height logic: gentle (<5')	m steep (>30°) Y / N Y / N Descript. Surfat Distrit 1 - 11 - 5 5 - 9 9 1 - 11 Descript. Descript.	ion of Oil ce Oil bution % 0% 0% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% 00% co of Oil ce Oil bution	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac suitable bac Surface Q Film Stain Cover Pooled C Conditions I Surface Q Conditions I	Det D	elta / N debris ng Y / N poper / Mid / urface Oil tharacter esh Liquid Mousse ar Patties alt Pavemen ott poper / Mid / urface Oil tharacter	Tidal inlet Channel s amount: (Lower Ini P nt ter Lower Ini (Lower Ini	Marst other bay tertidal Zone Su teretration < 1 cm < 1 cm < 1 cm < 1 cm cm tertidal Zone Su severation	a (circle one) bbsurface Oil Ciean Layer : Oiled Layer : a (circle one) bbsurface Oil Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui	trucks
CLIFF or HILL :: est. height loge: gentle (<5')	m m steep (>30°) Y/N Y/N Descript Surfar Distrit Steep (>30°) Surfar 91-11 1-1-51-9 91-11 Descript Descript Surfar Surfar Surfar Surfar Surfar	ion of Oil ce Oil pution % 00% 00% 00% 00% % ion of Oil ce Oil pution %	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac Surface Q Thickness Film Stain Coat Cover Pooled Conditions i Surface Q Surface Q Film	Determined by the second secon	VN debris ng Y/N pper/Mid/ urface Oil haracter Seh Liquid Mousse Tarballs ar Patties alt Paveme ott pper/Mid/ urface Oil haracter ott pper/Mid/ urface Oil haracter ott	Tidal inlet Channel s amount: (Lower Ini P nt ter Lower Ini (Lower Ini	Marst bay tertidal Zone su enetration < 1 cm to 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm cm su tertidal Zone su 	or (circle one) bbsurface Oil Ciean Layer : Oiled Layer : a (circle one) bbsurface Oil	trucks
CLIFF or HILL :	m steep (-30°) Y/N Y/N Descript Surfat Distrit 1-11 11-11 51-9 91-11 - Descript Surfat 01 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 01 0 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 -	ion of Oil i ce Oil buttion % 00% 00% 00% 00% ion of Oil i ce Oil buttion % 00%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y / N suitable bac suitable bac Surface C Thicknes Film Stain Coat Cover Pooled Coorditions i Surface C Thicknes Surface O Thicknes	De Did Did Did Did Second 	VN debris N deb	Tidal inlet <u>Channel</u> s amount: <u>Lower Ini</u> P <u>nt</u> ter <u>P</u> <u>P</u> <u>P</u> <u>P</u> <u>P</u>	Marsh other bay tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 2 - 10 cm > 10 cm <u>cm</u> tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm	a (circle one) bbsurface Oil Ciean Layer : Oiled Layer : a (circle one) bbsurface Oil Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui	trucks ial cm cm
LIFF or NILL:est height lope: gentle (<5')medium operant not set of the operand of the operand linect backshore access linect backshore access	m steep / 50°) Y / N ment Y / N Descript Distrit 1 1-5 51-9 91-11 Descript Surfa Surfa Surfa 1 - 11 1 -	ion of Oil (ce Oil boution % 00% 00% ion of Oil ce Oil boution % 00%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y/N suitable bac access restr Conditions I Conditions I Conditions I Coat Cover Pooled Conditions I Surface C Conditions I Surface C Thickness Film Surface C	De Du	elta /N debris ng Y/N opper/Mid/ urface Oil haracter esh Liquid Mousse at Patties at Patties at Patties at Patties di Paremen ott pper/Mid/ urface Oil haracter esh Liquid Mousse Tarballs	Tidal inlet <u>Channel</u> s amount: <u>Lower Ini</u> P <u>nt</u> ter <u>P</u> <u>P</u> <u>P</u> <u>P</u> <u>P</u>	Marsi other bay tertidal Zone < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm cm tertidal Zone Su cenetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm	Wetland	trucks
CLIFF or HILL : est. height highe: genetic (<5')	m m steep (-30°) Y/N With the state of the st	ion of Oil coution % 0% 0% 00% 0% 00% % ion of Oil oce Oil bution % 0% 0%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y/N suitable bac Suitabe bac Suitabe bac Thickness Film Coat Cover Pooled Cover Conditions i Surface Q Thickness Film Stain Stain Coat Coat Coat Coat Coat Coat Coat Coat	Det D	elta / N debris g Y/N poper / Mid / urface Oil tharacter esh Liquid Mousse at Patties at Patties	Tidal inlet Channel a amount:	Marsh other bay tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 2 - 10 cm > 10 cm <u>cm</u> tertidal Zone Su enetration < 1 cm	a (circle one) bbsurface Oil Ciean Layer : Oiled Layer : a (circle one) bbsurface Oil Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui Bui	trucks ial cm cm
LIFF or NILL:est height lope: gentle (<5')medium operant not set of the operand of the operand linect backshore access linect backshore access	m steep / 50°) Y / N ment Y / N Descript Distrit 1 1-5 51-9 91-11 Descript Surfa Surfa Surfa 1 - 11 1 -	ion of Oil coution % 0% 0% 00% 0% 00% % ion of Oil oce Oil bution % 0% 0%	Beach Barrier beach debris Y/N suitable bac access restr Conditions : Stain Coat Cover Pooled Conditions : Surface C Thicknes Surface C Thicknes Surface C Thicknes Surface C Conditions : Surface C Conditions : Surface C Thicknes Film	Det D	elta /N debris ng Y/N opper/Mid/ urface Oil haracter esh Liquid Mousse at Patties at Patties at Patties at Patties di Paremen ott pper/Mid/ urface Oil haracter esh Liquid Mousse Tarballs	Tidal inlet Channel a amount: (Lower Init) P P P Clower Init P Clower Init P Clower Init	Marsi other bay tertidal Zone < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm cm tertidal Zone Su cenetration < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm	Wetland	trucks ial cm cm

Insert file - short WRBOS

1 GENERAL INFORMATION Segment/Reach ID: Operations Division:			m(nai)	Time (245):	for	ord/dou/light		Wetter	Level
	L or R	Date (dd/mr	тиуу)	Time (24h):	standa	ard/daylight		Water low-mean-bank	
	LOIK				hrs to	hrs		falling-ste	
Survey by: Foot / ATV / Boat	Holicoptor / O	vorlook /	Sum / Cl			Windy / Calm ::	Air To		ady-rising eq C.
SURVEY TEAM #	name		rganization	iouds / Fog / R	ain / Show / \			np+/ae ne number	ig C.
SURVET TEAM #	name		rganization			comac	t phon	e number	
						-			
SEGMENT Total S	ament/Reach	Lenath	m	Sean	ent/Reach	Length Surve	eved		m
Start GPS: LATITUDE	.	deg.	min.		ITUDE		deg.	mi	n
End GPS: LATITUDE		deg.	min.		ITUDE		deg.	mi	n.
Differential GPS Yes / No	-						3.		
A RIVER BANK TYPE	select only	one primar	y (P) oiled rive	er bank type	and any n	umber of sec	ondar	y (S) types	
	E SOLID :		INCONSOLIDA		Clav		Mud		and
	platform		Mixed Sand-Grav		Pebble-Cot		Boulde		ubble
			Marsh/Swamp		Peat		Vegeta		hell Hash
fundra Cliff : ice rich ice	poor		Peat Shoreline:			Low-lying Tun			
rozen Swash: Frozen S		Ice Foot:	Ground	led Ice Floes:		Snow:			
B RIVER ICE CONDITONS									
CONCENTRATION:	FORM:				THICKNESS	S:			
	estimate av	erage size of f	loes (circle one)		estimate th	nickness (circle o	one)		
estimate ice cover in tenths									n
estimate ice cover in tenths		2–20m 2	20-100 > 10	00m		0.1 – 0.5m	0.5 - 1		
			20—100 > 10 7/N	00m	. 0.1111	0.1 – 0.5m	0.5 –	2.5111 > 2.511	
/ 10	< 2m fast ice at ba	ank Y	/ N						
/ 10 #C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC	< 2m fast ice at ba	nk Y hore — selee	/ N ct only one pr	imary (P) an	d any num	ber of second	dary (S		
/ 10 IC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height	< 2m fast ice at ba TER backsi	nnk Y hore — selec c	/ N ct only one pr anyon	imary (P) an confined or	d any numi leveed char	ber of second	dary (S	6) types	_
/ 10 4C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height slope: gentle (<5°) medium	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba fast ice at</pre>	hore — selec	traight	<i>imary (P) an</i> confined or meander	d any numi leveed char	ber of second	dary (S	6) types Ilain valley	
/ 10 4C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height slope: gentle (<5°) medium 4D RIVER CHANNEL CHARA	< 2m fast ice at ba TER backsi m steep (>30° CTER	hore — select c c circle or se	traight elect as appro m est. wat	<i>imary (P) an</i> confined or meander opriate ter depth : <	d any numi leveed char anast	ber of second nnel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1	flood p - 0 m	5) types lain valley braided	
/ 10 AC RIVER VALLEY CHARACC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height siope: gentle (<5°) medium D RIVER CHARANEL CHARA est. width: < 1m 1–10 m	< 2m fast ice at ba TER backsi m steep (>30° CTER	nk Y hore selection c) c c) s circle or selection s 000m s	traight elect as appro m est. wat	<i>imary (P) an</i> confined or meander opriate ter depth : <	d any numi leveed char anast	ber of second nnel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1	flood p - 0 m	5) types lain valley braided	
/ 10 // 10 // C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height idope: gentle (<5') medium D RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. width: < 1m 1–10 m shoal(s) present Y/N poin shoal(s) widter level: low / mean	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba TER backsi TER backsi means full fast ice at ba TER backsi means full fast ice at ba fast ice at b fast ice at</pre>	nnk Y hore selection ') s circle or selection s 000m y Y / N bank flow	traight elect as appro m est. wat	<i>imary (P) an</i> confined or meander opriate ter depth : <	d any numi leveed char anast	ber of second nnel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1	flood p - 0 m	5) types lain valley braided	
/ 10 4C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height slope: gentle (<5°) medium 4D RIVER CHANNEL CHARA est. width: < 1m 1–10 m	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba TER backsi TER back</pre>	nnk Y hore — selection '')	/ N ct only one pro- anyon elect as appro- m est. war bar-sho est. cha	<i>imary (P) an</i> confined or meander opriate ter depth : <	d any numi leveed char anasi 1 m 1-3 m : silt / sand / i t 7 days :	ber of second nnel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1	dary (S flood p - 0 m / bould - sam	6) types lain valley braided m er / bedrock / de erising	bris
/ 10 CCLIFF or BLUFF: est. height icpe: gentle (55) medium_ dot RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. width: < 1m 1-10 m inhoal(s) present Y // N poir easonal water level: low / measonal water lev	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba TER backsi TER backsi means full fast ice at ba TER backsi means full fast ice at ba fast ice at b fast ice at</pre>	nnk Y hore — selection '')	/ N ct only one pro- anyon elect as appro- m est. war bar-sho est. cha	imary (P) an confined or meander opriate ter depth : < oal substrate : ange over nex iled? Y / N	d any numi leveed char anast 1 m 1-3 m : silt / sand / t 7 days : debris	ber of second innel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble falling -	dary (S flood p - 0 m / bould - sam	6) types lain valley braided m er / bedrock / de erising	
/ 10 CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height indep:.gentle (<5') medium: D RIVER CHAREC CHARAC D RIVER CHARAC St. width: < 1m 1-10 m ishoal(s) present Y / N poir sessonal water lovel: low / neas S OPERATIONAL FEATURES direct backshore access diongshore access from next se	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba fast ice at b fast i</pre>	hore — select hore — select c circle or se circle or se circle or se v) s boom v Y / N bank flow debris? suitable access	/ N ct only one pr anyon traight elect as appro m est. wat bar-sho est.cha Y / N o backshore sta restrictions:	imary (P) an confined or meander	d any numi leveed char anasi 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris	ber of second intel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble falling - falling -	dary (S flood p 0 m / bould 	by types lain valley braided m er / bedrock / de arising bags OR	bris
/ 10 IC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height lope: gentle (<5') medium. D RIVER CHARAC LHARAC st. widht: < 1m 1-10 m hoal(s) present Y/N poir easonal water level: low / neas 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lingeshore access from next se	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba fast ice at b fast</pre>	hore — select hore — select circle or select circle or select circle or select y / N bank flow debris? suitable access tion of Oil C	/ N ct only one pr anyon traight elect as appro m est. was bar-sho est.cha Y / N o backshore sta restrictions: onditions in Li	imary (P) an confined or meander	d any numi leveed char anasi 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand /- t 7 days : debris	ber of second inel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble falling - s amount: k Zone (circle	dary (\$ flood p 0 m / bould bould 	by types braided braided m er / bedrock / de erising bags OR	bris
/ 10 IC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height lope: gentle (<5') medium. D RIVER CHARAC LHARAC st. widht: < 1m 1-10 m hoal(s) present Y/N poir easonal water level: low / neas 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lingeshore access from next se	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba fast ice at b fas</pre>	hore — select hore — select circle or select circle or select circle or select select or select y / N bank flow debris? suitable access tion of Oil Ci acce Oil	//N anyon rraight elect as approc m est. wat bar-sho est. cha 'Y/N o backshore sta restrictions: in Li Surface Oil	imary (P) an confined or meander	d any numi leveed char anast 1 m 1-3 m sit / sand /- t 7 days : debris debris r / Overban ce Oil	ber of second nnel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble falling - falling - s amount: k Zone (circle	dary (\$ flood p 0 m / bould e one) Sul	b) types lain valley braided m er / bedrock / de rising bags OR	bristruc
C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: act. height boge: gentle (c5) medum_ DR RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. width: c 'm 1-10 m hoal(s) present Y /N poin action (c) mean for the context of the c	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba fast ice at b fast ice a</pre>	hore — select hore — select circle or select circle or select circle or select select or select y / N bank flow debris? suitable access tion of Oil CC circle oil bution	<pre>//N ct only one pr anyon elect as appro m est. wat bar-sho est.cha ' Y / N o backshore sta restrictions: onditions in Li Surface Oil Thickness</pre>	imary (P) an confined or meander	d any numi leveed char anasi 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris 1 r / Overban ce Oil acter	ber of second inel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble . falling - s amount: k Zone (circle	dary (S flood p 0 m / bould - sam - sam		bristruc
/ 10 IC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height indige: gentle (<5') medium. D RIVER CHANNEL CHARAE st. width: < 1m 1-10 m hoal(s) present Y / N poir assonal water level: low / neas 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES firsct backshore access iongshore access from next se 5 ZONE ID	<pre>< 2m fastice at ba fER backsi fer backsi for the provided set of the provided set</pre>	hore — selection of circle or selection or selection of circle or selection or selecti	//N anyon traight elect as appro- m est. wat bar-sho est. cha est. cha y/N o backshore sta restrictions: onditions in L Surface Oil Thickness Film	imary (P) an confined or meander ppriate ter depth : < ange over nex iled? Y/N ging: Y/N ower/Uppe Surfa Char Fresh	d any num leveed char anast 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris debris f r / Overban ce Oil acter Liquid	ber of second nnel 1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble falling - falling - s amount: k Zone (circle	dary (S flood p 0 m / bould - sam - sam	b) types lain valley braided m er / bedrock / de rising bags OR	bristruc
/ 19 AC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LIFF or BLUFF: est. height liope: gentle (<5") medium bD RIVER CHARNEL CHARA st. widht: < fm 1-10 m hoa(s) present Y/N poin easonal water level: low / mean 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES incred backshore access liongshore access from next se 5 ZONE ID Oil Band WidthLength_	<pre></pre>	hore — select hore — select c c c c c c s sizele or s output debris? suitable access I tion of Oil C cce Oil bution % 0%	<pre>//N ct only one pr anyon elect as appro m est, wat bar-sho est, cha ' Y/N o backshore sta restrictions: onditions in L Surface Oil Thickness Film Stain</pre>	imary (P) an confined or meander pyriate ter depth : < al substrate : al substrate : al substrate : al substrate : al geover nex iled? Y / N ging: Y / N ower / Uppe Surfa Char Fresh Mou	d any numi leveed char anasi 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris debris debris r / Overban ce Oil acter Liquid isse	ber of second anel1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / coble : falling- a amount: e amount: Penetratic < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm	dary (S flood p 0 m / bould – same same Sul		bristruc
C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: act. height boge: gentle (c5) medum_ DR RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. width: c 'm 1-10 m hoal(s) present Y /N poin action (c) mean for the context of the c	<pre>< 2m fast ice at b fast i</pre>	Yink Y hore seleter c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c v N debris? suitable access i access i tace Oil bution % 0% 50% c	<pre>// Nly one pri anyon anyon elect as appri elect as appri elect as appri backshore sta restrictions: onditions in L Staria Film Stain Coat</pre>	imary (P) an confined or meander	d any numi leveed char anasi 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris i r / Overban ce Oil acter Liquid isse balls	ber of second innel f tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble . failing - tamount: k Zone (circle Penetration < 1 cm 5 - 10 cm	dary (\$ flood p 0 m / bould - sam -	S) types liain valley braided m er / bedrock / dersing bbags OR Ssurface OilBu Clean Layer :	bristruc
/ 19 AC_RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LIFF or BLUFF: est. height loope: gentle (<5') medium bo RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: <1m 1-10 m hoal(s) present V/N poin boal(s) present v/N point	< 2m fast ice at bar fast i	hore — selet hore — selet c c c c c c c c c c c c c	/ N ct only one pr anyon raight elect as appro- elect as appro- est. ela set. cha v / N o backshore sta restrictions: Surface Oil Thickness Film Stain Coat Cover	imary (P) an confined or meander	d any numm leveed char anasi 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris 1 r / Overban ce Oil acter Liquid isse palls atties	ber of second anel1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / coble : falling- a amount: e amount: Penetratic < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm	dary (\$ flood p 0 m / bould - sam -		bris truc
/ 19 AC_RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LIFF or BLUFF: est. height loope: gentle (<5') medium bo RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: <1m 1-10 m hoal(s) present V/N poin boal(s) present v/N point	<pre>< 2m fast ice at b fast i</pre>	Innk Y hore — seletem c	/ N ct only one pr anyon traight elect as appro- elect as appro- est. ohar est. o	imary (P) an confined or meander	d any nummi leveed char anasti 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris debris r / Overban ce Oil acter Liquid isse valls atties Pavement	ber of second innel f tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble . failing - tamount: k Zone (circle Penetration < 1 cm 5 - 10 cm	dary (\$ flood p 0 m / bould - sam -	S) types liain valley braided m er / bedrock / dersing bbags OR Ssurface OilBu Clean Layer :	bris truc
/ 19 4C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height dogs: gentle (<2)	<pre>< 2m fast ice at ba fast ice at</pre>	ynnk Y hore – selet c C c C circle or ss circle or ss oborn	IN ct only one pr anyon	imary (P) an iconfined or meander	d any numi leveed char anast 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris r / Overban ce Oil acter Liquid isse Liquid sisse valls atties 'avement other	ber of second inelt tamosedt gravel / cobble failing failing ter Zone (circle Venetratic < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm > 10 cm	dary (\$ flood p 0 m 0 m bould sam bould sam bould con con con con con con con co	S) types Liain valley braided m m m m r/ bedrock / de m rsing ssurface Oil Bu Clean Layer : Oiled Layer :	bris truc
/ 19 4C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC CLIFF or BLUFF: est. height aloop: gentle (-5 ⁵⁷) medium_ dD RIVER CHANNEL CHARAE st. width: < fm 1-10 m shoal(s) present Y/N poin beasonal water level: low / mean 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES alongshore access alongshore access from next se 6 ZONE ID Oil Band WidthLength	c 2m fast (c at ba TER backs) steep (>30° CTER 10-100 m >10 t bar present V /N ment Y/N Descripp Suffa 1 - 1 1 - 1 1 - 1 91 - 1	ink Y hore seletion crcle or seletion seletion circle or seletion seletion circle or seletion seletion output Y / N bank flow seletion debris? seletion seletion of Oil Color seletion 0% 0% 00% 00% % 00% % 00% % 00% % 00% % 00% % 00% % 00% % 00%	/ N ct only one pr anyon traight elect as appro- block as appro- block as appro- block as appro- block as appro- block	imary (P) an imary (P) an confined or ppriate ter depth : < ange over nex iled? Y / N ging: Y / N over / Uppe Surfa Char Fresh Mou Tart Tar P Asphalt F	d any numi leveed char anasi 1 m 1-3 m sil/ sand/ t 7 days : debris debr	ber of second nnel1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble. falling ramount: <i>k Zone (circle</i> < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm	dary (\$ flood p flood p flood p flood p flood p flood	S) types Liain valley braided m r / bedrock / de m	bris truc
/ 10 AC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LIFF or BLUFF: est. height Der: gentle (<2),	< 2m	Ink Y hore — selet brief or selet brief or selet brief or selet brief or selet brief or selet access is table access is access is table access is access is table of of a button % 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	// N ct only one pr anyon	imary (P) an iconfined or meander	d any numi leveed char anast 1 m 1-3 m sitl / sand / t 7 days : debris 1 r / Overban ce Oil Liquid Liquid Liquid See Paulis atties Pavement other r / Overban cother	ber of second nel1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 faling- a amount: <i>Renetratic</i> < 1 cm 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm <i>k</i> Zone (circle	dary (\$ flood p flood	S) types liain valley braided m r / bedrock / de m sourface Oil Bu Clean Layer : Oiled Layer : Sourface Oil Sourface Oil	
/ 19 AC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LLFF or BLUFF: est. height hope: gentle (<5') medium by RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: <1m 1-10 m hosasonal water level: low / mean 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access from next se 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access lifect backshore lifect backshore access lifect backshor	< 2m	Init Y hore - select hore - select crcle or si crcle or si crcle or si crcle or si debris? suitable access s tion of OII C 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0% 0%	// N ct only one pr anyon	imary (P) an confined or meander opriate ange over nex als substrate a lady Y / N ower / Uppe Char Fresh Mot Tar P Asphalt F Asphalt F	d any numi leveed char anasl 1 m 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris d	ber of second nel1 tamosed 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble. falling - a anount: k Zone (circle Penetratic < 1 cm 1 - 5 cm 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm k Zone (circle K Zone (circle K Zone (circle K Zone (circle K Zone (circle K Zone (circle K Zone (circle	dary (\$ flood p flood	5) types aliain valleybraided	
/ 19 AC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LIFF or BLUFF: est. height hope: gentle (<5') medium Do RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: <1m 1-10 m host(s) present V/N poin bassonal water level: low / mean 5 OPERATIONAL FEATURES lifect backshore access lingshore access from next se 5 OOPERATIONAL FEATURES lingshore access from next se 5 OOPERATIONAL FEATURES lingshore access from next se 5 OOPERATIONAL FEATURES lingshore access lingsho	< 2m	innk Y hore	// N ct only one pr anyon	imary (P) an confined or meander opriate er depth : < al substrate ange over nexe lide? Y/N ging: Y/N ower / Uppe Surfa Char Tar P Asphalt F Asphalt F Char Tar P Asphalt F	d any numi d any numi leveed char anast i m 1-3 m sitt/sand / t7 days : debris debris r/ Overban acter Liquid ssee palls atties atties r/ Overban ce Oil acter r/ Overban ce Oil acter r/ Overban batties atties the content other r/ Overban ce Oil acter Liquid	ber of second inel1 tarmosed1 3-10 m >1 falling- tarmosed1 k Zone (circle Penetratic < 1 cm 5 - 10 cm > 10 cm Penetratic K Zone (circle Penetratic K Zone (circle Penetratic Penetratic Penetratic Penetratic Penetratic Penetratic Penetratic Penetratic	dary (\$ flood p flood	S) types liain valley braided m r / bedrock / de m sourface Oil Bu Clean Layer : Oiled Layer : Sourface Oil Sourface Oil	
/ 10 IC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LIFF or BLUFF: est. height Dege: gentle () m eddum D RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: < 1m 1-10 m hoal(s) present V/N poin D OIE AND D OIE AND OI Band Width CONE ID OI Band Width CONE ID OI Band Width Cone ID OI Band Width Length</td <td>< 2m</td> fast ice at ba TER backsi m steep (>300 CTER 10-100 m yament Y/N Descrip P/N Surfa Distri 911-1 Descrip Surfa Siteg (>31-1) Descrip Distri Distri 1-1 1-1	< 2m	nnk Y hore — selet c	// N ct only one pr anyon	imary (P) an confined or meander	d any numi deveed chara anasi in 1-3 m silt / sand / / t 7 days : debris	ber of second nel1 tamosed1 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble faling- a amount:1 <i>Recentrational and the second sec</i>	dary (S flood p 0 m / bould /	5) types aliain valleybraided	
/ 19 C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LLIFF or BLUFF: est. height lope: gentle (<5') medium Do RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: <1m 1-10 m hoal(s) present V/N poin easonal water level: low / mean o DPERATIONAL FEATURES liongshore access from next se s zone ID	< 2m	Init Y hore − selet	// N ct only one pr anyon	imary (P) an confined or meander poriate ter depth : < al substrate : ange over nex iled? Y / N ging: Y / N over / Uppe Surfa Char Tart Tar P Asphalt F cover / Uppe Surfa Char Fresh Moto Tart Tresh Moto Char Tresh Moto Tart	d any numi d any numi anasti anasti anasti anasti anasti as anasti d m 1-3 m sill / sand / t 7 days : debris d to days : debris acter Liquid acter Liquid acter avement other r / Overban acter Liquid asse acter Liquid ses acter Liquid asse adter Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janothe	ber of second nnel1 tamosed	dary (S flood p 0 m / bouldd /	S) types Liain valley braided m r braided braid	
/ 10 C RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LLIFF or BLUFF: est. height logic: gentle (<57) medum D RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: < 1m 1-10 m hod(s) present V/N point of D RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: < 1m 1-10 m hod(s) present V/N point of D RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: Length	< 2m	nk Y hore — select s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s _	r IN et only one pr anyon traight local as approximations observations: onditions in L Surface Oil Thickness Film Stain Coat Cover Pooled Thickness Film Stain Coat Coat Coat Coat Coat	imary (P) an confined or meander poriate ter depth : < al substrate : inge over nexe lied? Y/N gigns: Y/N Guarta Char Char Char Tar P Asphalt F Asphalt F Char Tar P Char Tar P Char Char Tar P Char Char Tar P Char Char Tar P Char Char Tar P Char Char Char Char Char Char Char Char	d any numi deveed char anast anast in 1-3 m silt / sand / t 7 days : debris debris co Oil acter Liquid isse atties atties avement other other other co Oil acter Liquid isse atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties atties	ber of second nel1 tamosed1 3-10 m >1 gravel / cobble faling- a amount:1 <i>Recentrational and the second sec</i>	dary (S flood p 0 m / bouldd /	5) types aliain valleybraided	bris truc _truc truc truc _truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc truc _truc
/ 10 IC RIVER VALLEY CHARAC LIFF or BLUFF: est. height Dege: gentle () m eddum D RIVER CHANNEL CHARA st. widht: < 1m 1-10 m hoal(s) present V/N poin D OIE AND D OIE AND OI Band Width CONE ID OI Band Width CONE ID OI Band Width Cone ID OI Band Width Length</td <td>< 2m</td> fast ice at backs TER backs m m steep (>207 OTTER Distribution 10-100 m > 101 Distribution VBARK full / over V/N Description Surfa Surfa Surfa Distribution C = 1 11-1 11-1 Description C = 1 Surfa Distribution Distribution C = 1 1-1-1 1-1-1	< 2m	nk Y hore — select s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s _	// N ct only one pr anyon	imary (P) an confined or meander poriate ter depth : < al substrate : inge over nexe lied? Y/N gigns: Y/N Guarta Char Char Char Tar P Asphalt F Asphalt F Char Tar P Char Tar P Char Char Tar P Char Char Tar P Char Char Tar P Char Char Tar P Char Char Char Char Char Char Char Char	d any numi d any numi anasti anasti anasti anasti anasti as anasti d m 1-3 m sill / sand / t 7 days : debris d to days : debris acter Liquid acter Liquid acter avement other r / Overban acter Liquid asse acter Liquid ses acter Liquid asse adter Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janother Sater Janothe	ber of second nnel1 tamosed	dary (S flood p 0 m / bouldd /	S) types Liain valley braided m r braided braid	bris truc _truc truc truc truc _truc truc truc _truc t

4.3 INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPLETE THE "SHORT" FORMS AND DRAW A SKETCH

The two "short" forms are similar in most respects. Only Boxes 4A and 4C/4D are different, as these provide information on the physical character of the shoreline segment or the river reach.

The following is a recommended sequence of activities to survey a segment or reach.

- If the segment or reach has been defined by pre-spill or aerial survey mapping, then walk the full length of the segment to make a preliminary evaluation of the location of oil within it boundaries. Define sub-segments if the oiling is not uniform alongshore within the segment or reach.
- If segments or reaches have not been defined by pre-spill aerial survey mapping, then select appropriate segment boundaries (Sections 1.3.1 and 4.1), walk the length of the segment to make a preliminary evaluation of the location of oil, and to locate the boundaries with GPS coordinates.
- While walking the segment or reach, one member of the team draws a sketch map to show the key physical features and the location(s) of oil within the segment or reach (see below and Sections 1.6 and 4.2).
- While walking the segment or reach, dig pits or trenches to determine if oil penetrated or is buried, and take photographs or videos of characteristic oiling conditions.
- The team discusses the key features and the oiling conditions, and then one person completes the form as described below.
- Before leaving the segment or reach, the team checks the sketch and makes revisions if necessary, after having completed the form, and checks that all of the relevant boxes in the form have been completed.

Enter the name of the spill incident at the top of the form.

Complete BOX 1 to record the site location, date, time, and weather conditions.

- If the shoreline or river has not been divided by pre-spill or aerial survey mapping, the team will decide on the segment boundaries (Section 1.3.1) and assign a Segment ID.
- If the segment or reach has been defined by pre-spill or aerial survey mapping and the team decides to create subsegments then add "- A", "- B", etc. to the Segment ID.
- If an Operations Division has been created, this number or letter should be inserted in Box 1.
- Tide height is obtained from tide tables.
- Air temperature is estimated.

Complete BOX 2 to record survey participants.

- Enter the team number, if one has been assigned, and the names of all the people on the team along with their organization's name.
- Enter contact phone numbers as these are important if questions arise later about information that has been recorded on the form.

Complete BOX 3 to define the limits of the segment/reach or of the surveyed section.

- Segment or reach length is estimated
- If only a portion of the segment or reach is surveyed, then the length of that portion is estimated.
- If the survey team has a GPS unit, one member of the team records the latitude and longitude of the segment boundaries or of the section that is surveyed.

Complete BOX 4A to describe the physical character of that part of the shore zone or riverbank that is oiled.

- For the shoreline or riverbank type, select only one primary type (P) that best describes the oiled area, and select as many secondary types (S) as are appropriate.
- The definitions of sediment terms are provided in Section 4.4.
- Photo examples of the shoreline types are given in Section 3.5.3 and 3.5.4 and of snow and ice features in Section 3.5.5.

Complete BOX 4B to describe the nearshore or river ice conditions.

- The *concentration* is the ice cover in the area adjacent to the shoreline or the riverbank and is estimated in tenths.
- The *form* is the size of the ice floes in the immediate area adjacent to the shoreline or the riverbank. Circle one of the four choices. If there is solid ice cover (10/10) then also note if there are any parallel cracks at the shoreline or riverbank.
- For the ice *thickness* circle one of the four choices.

Complete BOX 4C to describe the character of the backshore area where operations would stage or deploy.

 For the *coastal* or *river valley character*, select only one primary oiled type (P) that best describes the area where operations would stage equipment or would access the oiled area, and select as many secondary oiled types (S) as are appropriate.

Complete BOX 4D (<u>RIVER "short" form only</u>) to describe the character of the river channel.

- Estimate the *channel width* and *water depth* by circling one of the four choices or by entering a number.
- Indicate if a *shoal* or shoals and a *point bar* are present and then circle the character of the substrate (material).

- The definitions of the substrate sediment terms are provided in Section 4.4.
- Circle the appropriate river water level at the time of the observations and, if possible, indicate if the water level is expected to rise or fall.

Complete BOX 5 to describe features that affect access to or within the oiled area.

 Circle the choices as appropriate and comment on any access restrictions.

Complete BOX 6 to describe the oiling condition within the segment or reach.

- First circle the Tidal or Riverbank Zone(s) in the top line of the box to indicate the location of the oil that is described in this box.
- If there is no surface oil in the segment or reach then enter "0%" at the bottom of the Surface Oil Distribution column.
- If there is no subsurface oil in the segment or reach then enter "0 cm" at the bottom of the Subsurface Oil – Penetration and Burial columns.
- If Surface Oil is present:
 - ✓ Enter the ZONE ID, beginning with A in the lowest tidal or riverbank zone if there is more than one oil band.
 - ✓ Estimate the *Length* and *Width* of the *Oil Band*.
 - ✓ Enter as many of the Sediment or Snow and Ice Types(s) as appropriate for the Oil Band using the abbreviations given in Section 4.4.
 - ✓ Circle the appropriate boxes for Surface Oil Distribution, Surface Oil Thickness, and Surface Oil Type. Terms and definitions for these surface oil conditions are provided in Section 4.4. Additional guidance is given in Section 3.1.1.

- If Subsurface Oil is present:
 - ✓ Refer to Section 4.4 for guidance on the definition of Subsurface Oil
 - ✓ Circle the depth of *Penetration* or enter a number in the bottom box

OR

✓ for *Burial* enter a number in the *Clean Layer* box, to record the thickness of the clean layer of sediment above the buried oil layer, and enter a number in the *Oiled Layer* box to record the thickness of the buried oil layer.

Complete BOX 7 to describe the oiling condition if there is more than one Oil Band within the segment or reach.

- If there are more than two oiled bands then complete a second page to the form and note the number of pages at top right "Page_____ of _____".
- To describe more than two Oil Bands only complete Boxes 6 and 7 on the additional pages.

Complete BOX 8 to describe physical, ecological, or cultural features or access/staging.

Complete the line below BOX 8 to indicate if a sketch has been drawn and if photographs or videos have been taken.

 If only one page of the form is used enter Page 1 of 1 at top right.

Draw a SKETCH MAP with the physical layout of the segment or reach and the location(s) of oil within the segment or reach.

- Draw the lines of the Lower / Middle / Upper / Supra Tidal zones within the shoreline segment or the Lower / Upper / Overbank Zones within the river reach.
- Mark the location(s) of the oil and the ZONE ID from Box 6 or 7 for each oil location.
- Mark the locations of all pits or trenches with an open triangle for pits/trenches with no oil and fill in the triangle if penetrated or buried oil is found. Include the ZONE ID from Box 6 or 7 for each oil location.
- Add an approximate scale and north arrow.
- Add any other information that might be useful to interpret the "Short" Form or be useful for Operations when they arrive at the segment or reach (such as possible staging areas, cliffs, bluffs, nearshore rocks or reefs, etc.)
- Make sure that the Segment ID and Date are included at the top of the Sketch Map.

4.4 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

SEDIMENT TERMS

Clay:	cohesive or stiff mud
-------	-----------------------

- Mud: <0.06 mm diameter
- Sand: 0.06 4 mm diameter

Mixed Sand-Gravel: sand with pebbles and/or cobbles

- Pebble: 4 64 mm diameter
- Cobble: 64 256 mm diameter
- Boulder: > 256 mm diameter
- Rubble: man-made combination of sand, pebbles, cobble, or boulders

INTERTIDAL ZONE TERMS

- Lower Intertidal Zone -- the lower approximate one- third of the intertidal zone
- Mid Intertidal Zone -- the middle approximate one-third of the intertidal zone
- Upper Intertidal Zone -- the upper approximate one- third of the intertidal zone
- Supratidal Zone -- the area above the mean high tide that occasionally experiences wave activity; also known as the splash zone

RIVER ZONE TERMS

- Lower Bank exposed only during low flow conditions
- Upper Bank under water only during bank-full river stage
- **Over-bank = flood plain** inundated only by over-bank flow during flood conditions

SNOW AND ICE TERMS (see also photographic examples in Section 3.3.5)

- FSW Frozen swash
- FSP Frozen spray that is above the intertidal zone
- IFT *lce foot*
- IPR Ice-push ridge
- GFL Grounded ice floes
- GLC Glacier ice
- SNW Snow

SURFACE OIL THICKNESS

This term refers to the average or dominant oil thickness within the segment or zone. It is described according to the following categories.

- PO Pooled or Thick Oil generally consists of fresh oil or mousse accumulations >1 cm thick
- **CV** Cover >0.1 cm to ≤ 1 cm thick
- **CT** *Coat* >0.01 cm and ≤0.1 cm thick; can be scratched off with fingernail on coarse sediments or bedrock
- ST Stain ≤0.01 cm thick; cannot be scratched off easily from coarse sediments or bedrock
- FL Film transparent or translucent film or sheen

SURFACE OIL CHARACTER

This term provides a qualitative description of the form of the oil.

FR Fresh — unweathered, low viscosity oil

MS *Mousse* — emulsified oil (oil and water mixture) existing as patches or accumulations, or within interstitial spaces.

- TB Tar Balls discrete balls, lumps or patches on a beach or adhered to rock or coarse-sediment substrate. Tar ball diameters are generally <10 cm.</p>
- PT Tar Patties discrete lumps or patches of oil on a beach or adhered to the substrate. Tar patties are generally >10 cm.
- AP Asphalt Pavement consists of a cohesive mixture of oil and sediments.

SUBSURFACE OIL

When oil has penetrated sediments, the vertical width or thickness of the oiled sediment, snow or ice (subsurface) layer is recorded. When oil has been buried by sediments, the top and bottom boundaries of the lens are recorded. The bottom boundary is equal to the maximum depth of oil penetration. Due to uncertainty in defining the beach surface and differentiating the boundary between surface and subsurface, the following guides have been developed and are further illustrated in Figure 3.4.

- Fine sediments (pebble/granule/sand/mud) and/or fine mixed sediments; the subsurface begins at 5 cm below the beach surface. For the purpose of measurement, the beach surface is the 0 cm reference level.
- Coarse Sediments (pebble/cobble/boulder) and armoured beaches; the subsurface begins at the bottom of the first layer of surface material (i.e., disregard the surface layer). For the purpose of measurement, the beach surface reference point (0 cm) begins at the bottom of the first layer.
- Asphalt Pavement; Where AP exists on the surface, the subsurface begins at the underside of the pavement. For the purpose of measurement, the beach surface reference point (0 cm) begins at the top surface of the pavement